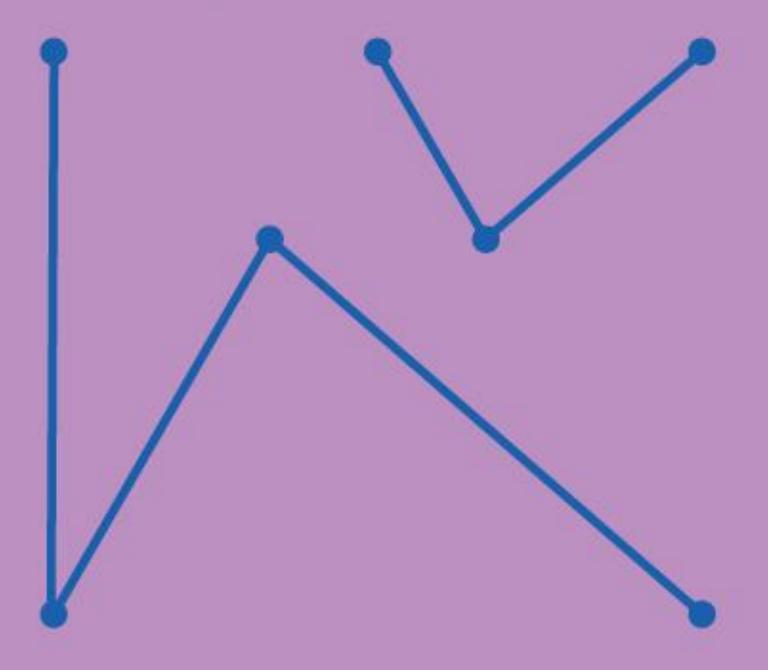
# Bachelor Electives & Minors Handbook 2024/25



Royal Conservatoire The Hague



# Table of contents

Your bachelor curriculum in 24-25: choosing your minors and electives	5
What is a minor?	5
What is an elective?	5
How many credits do you need?	6
How does the application process work?	6
Deadline 1: 29 February 2024 - KC Minors	
KC minors: further information	
How to register for a minor	
Deadline 2: 18 June 2024 – KC Electives, Leiden Univ	
Music Theory Curriculum Electives Electives, Leiden Oniv	
KC Electives	
External Projects – Career Development Office (CDO)	
Important information regarding the electives application process	
Electives at Leiden University	
Music theory curriculum electives applications	
Summary: What do you need to do?	
How to register for a KC elective	
KC electives	
Alexander Technique (4 ECTS)	
Yoga for Musicians (2 ECTS)	
Bodywork – Dance (2 ECTS) Effective Practice (2 ECTS)	
Quality Practice (2 ECTS)	
Collaborative Music Creation (6 ECTS)	
Proactive Diversity (2 ECTS)	
Music Education according to the Kodály Concept (6 ECTS)	28
Music Around the Corner / De Wijkmuzikanten (4 ECTS)	
Piano (elective) (2 ECTS)	32
External Activities - Career Development Office (CDO) (2-4 ECTS)	34
KC electives from the Early Music Department:	37
Applied Historical Improvisation (2 ECTS)	37
Baroque Dance (2 ECTS)	38
Critical Music Studies 1 (Early Music) (5 ECTS)	39
Early Music Seminars (2 ECTS)	42
Gregorian Chant and Choir (2 ECTS)	43
Literature Class Fortepiano (2 ECTS)	45
Ornamentation and Diminution (2 ECTS)	47
Practicum Polyphoniae (2 ECTS)	49
Rhetoric (2 ECTS)	50

KC electives from the Jazz Department:	51
The Collective Approach (4 ECTS)	52
Jazz Choir (2 ECTS)	
KC electives from the Vocal Department:	55
Voice Basic (4 ECTS)	55
KC electives from the Classical/Conducting Department:	
Basic Conducting (4 ECTS)	
KC electives from the Sonology Department:	
-, ,	
Composing with Algorithms (8 ECTS)	
History of Contemporary Music Composition (2 ECTS)	
Live Electronic Music (4 ECTS)	
Real-Time Processes with Max/MSP (7 ECTS)	
Signals and Systems (5 ECTS)	
Sound and Space (8 ECTS)	
KC electives from the Composition Department:	
Music Multimedia (2 ECTS)	
Writing Skills (4 ECTS)	
KC electives - selection from the Sonology, Composition & ArtScience Departments:	
Exchange Workshops (2 ECTS)  KC electives from the Art of Sound Department:	
Music Technology for Musicians – Basic Acoustic Recording Techniques (2 ECTS)	
Music Technology for Musicians – Basic Electronic Music Production (2 ECTS)	
Music Technology for Musicians – Basic Multitrack Music Production (2 ECTS) Electro Acoustics 2 (2 ECTS)	
Psycho Acoustics (4 ECTS)	
Room Acoustics (4 ECTS)	
Room Acoustics 2 (2 ECTS)	
Art of Sound Projects	
Soldering Practical 1 (1 ECTS)	
Soldering Practical 2 (1 ECTS)	
KC minors	
Minor Art of Sound - Music Recording (6-6 ECTS)	91
Minor Art of Sound – Studio Production (6-6 ECTS)	
Minor Art of Sound – Sound Reinforcement (6-6 ECTS)	
Minor ArtScience (10-12-8 ECTS)	
Minor Chamber Music (6-6-6 ECTS)	
Minor Choral Conducting (10-10-10 ECTS)	
Minor Classical Music (6-6-6 ECTS)	
Minor Composition (6-6-6 ECTS)	111
Minor Early Music (6-6-6 ECTS)	113
Minor Early Music – Related Instrument (6-6-6 ECTS)	
Minor Education (6-6 ECTS)	118

Minor Education for Creative Artists (6-6 ECTS)	121
Minor Jazz (6-6-6 ECTS)	
Minor Jazz – Second Instrument (6-6-6 ECTS)	128
Minor Music in Context (with ACPA at Leiden University) (10-10-10 ECTS)	131
Minor Music Theory (6-6-6 ECTS)	135
Minor Orchestral Conducting (10-10-10 ECTS)	138
Minor Sonology (18 ECTS)	141
Minor Voice (6-6-6 ECTS)	143
Minor Voice Classical Music (6-6-6 ECTS)	145
Minor Voice Early Music (6-6-6 ECTS)	148
Minor Wind Band Conducting (10-10-10 ECTS)	152
Music Theory Elective Course Descriptions - BII Students Only	
(Classical Music, Vocal Studies, Conducting & Jazz)	157
Writing: Counterpoint (4 ECTS)	157
Writing: Arranging / Instrumentation (4 ECTS)	157
Writing: Composing for Classical Musicians (4 ECTS)	158
Writing: Composing for Jazz Musicians (4 ECTS)	
Aesthetics and Philosophy of Music (4 ECTS)	160
Playing & Improvisation: Harmony at the Piano 3 for Jazz students (4 ECTS)	161
Playing & Improvisation: Rhythm Class 3 for Jazz students (4 ECTS)	162
Playing & Improvisation: Improvisation for Classical Music students (4 ECTS)	163
Playing & Improvisation: Introduction to Jazz Harmony (4 ECTS)	165
Analysis: Relations Jazz and Classical Music for Jazz students (4 ECTS)	165
Jazz ATV3 Projects	166
ATV3 Big Band (1 semester, 1.5 ECTS)	166
ATV3 Classical Harmony (1 semester, 1.5 ECTS)	
ATV3 John Scofield/Pat Metheny (1 semester, 1.5 ECTS)	
ATV3 Miles Davis/Wayne Shorter (1 semester, 1.5 ECTS)	
ATV3 Charlie Parker/ Gil Evans (1 semester, 1.5 ECTS)	
Appendix 1: Framework: Minor Classical Music, Minor Early Music, Minor Jazz, Minor Vocal St	udies <b>172</b>
Appendix 2: Minor Early Music – Related Instrument	173
Appendix 3: Assessment Criteria & Rubric – Piano elective	174
Appendix 4: Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses	175
Appendix 5: Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies	176

## Your bachelor curriculum in 24-25: choosing your minors and electives

Bachelor I, II and (some) III students are expected to choose a minor or electives as part of their curriculum for the next academic year (24-25). This handbook includes information on all KC minors and electives. It is also possible for KC students to choose electives at Leiden University.

#### What is a minor?

- A KC minor is a 'mini study programme' with multiple courses and an entrance exam. The total course load is normally 18 ECTS (6 ECTS per year) and usually takes three years.
- You can apply for a KC minor between 12 29 February 2024.

#### What is an elective?

- KC electives are single courses that vary from 1 ECTS to 8 ECTS without an entrance exam. Electives at Leiden University are worth 5 ECTS. You can choose electives year by year.
- You can apply for a KC elective and Leiden University elective between 5 18 June 2024.

Click on an elective or minor in the table of content for a detailed description of the course. (Use Ctrl+Home to jump back to the first page.)

You are strongly advised to consult with your tutor and your main subject teacher before registering for your elective(s) or minor.

For general questions about choosing your electives or minor you can contact <a href="mailto:studentadministration@koncon.nl">studentadministration@koncon.nl</a>. For questions about specific courses, use the contact information as mentioned in the course description.



## How many credits do you need?

## Classical Music / Jazz / Early Music / Vocal Studies / Conducting

Bachelor year II	electives or a minor	6 ECTS
Bachelor year III	electives or a minor	6 ECTS
Bachelor year IV	External Activities – CDO or continuing a minor	6 ECTS
Art of Sound / Co	omposition / Sonology	
Bachelor year II	electives or a minor	6 ECTS
Bachelor year III	electives or a minor	6 ECTS
Bachelor year IV	electives or continuing a minor	6 ECTS
<b>Docent Muziek</b>		
Bachelor year IV	electives	4 ECTS

#### How does the application process work?

The application system for the bachelor minors and electives consists of the following deadlines:

Deadline 1	16.00, 29 February 2024	KC Minors
Deadline 2	16.00, 18 June 2024	KC Electives
		Leiden University Electives
		Music Theory Curriculum Electives (For relevant BII students in 23/24 only)

Please note: If you lack any credits for the elective/minor space at the start of the academic year you will automatically be enrolled in <a href="External Activities - CDO"><u>External Activities - CDO</u></a> for a maximum of 4 ECTS.

# **Deadline 1: 29 February 2024 - KC Minors**

Applications for minors open from 12 - 29 February 2024 for students who are interested in doing a minor. You have until 16.00 on Thursday 29 February to apply.

Please note the following new information regarding minors:

- All KC minors have an entrance exam: this consists of a motivation letter and/or audition by way
  of recording. Check the entrance examination and pre-requisites information in the course
  descriptions for more details.
- When you register you will be asked to upload your motivation letter and/or recordings straight away. You need to do this before 29 February to submit your application.
- You will be informed well before the summer if you have been successful in your application.
- You may apply for one minor only, but it is possible to choose the **Minor Education** or **the Minor Education** for **Creative Artists** on top of another minor (or electives).
- If you are interested in taking extra electives on top of a minor, you can still select electives at the electives applications process in June. These extra electives are in addition to your curriculum. Once all elective applications are in, it is likely that there will be places left in some elective courses. Our new system will divide these empty places in electives amongst the students who are interested, in a fair way, using a lottery system.

  Please note: students who only choose electives have a higher priority and will be enrolled in their electives first. Students who have already been accepted in a minor will have a lower priority for these extra places and will be placed last.
- BII and BIII students who are currently enrolled in a minor will automatically be re-enrolled for next year, so if you would like to continue with your minor then you don't need to re-apply. If you are not interested in continuing your minor, please see Minors: further information below.
- When you are officially admitted to a minor, please note that your choice for this minor is final. Your choice cannot be changed at the start of the academic year. Your SVO will include your chosen minor and state 'absent' if you decide not to follow your minor.

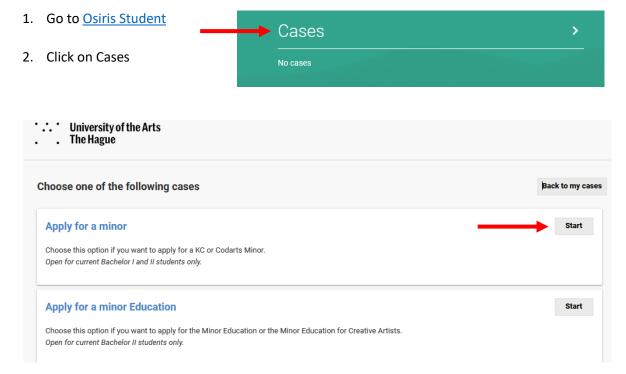
#### KC minors: further information

- You no longer have to re-apply each year if you would like to continue your minor. Re-enrolment is done automatically. However, if you are currently doing a minor and you are not interested in continuing your minor, we ask you to de-register via <a href="Osiris Student">Osiris Student</a> (click on minors).
- Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to progress to the next minor year. The instrumental and vocal minors have a minor-curriculum; you will receive instrumental or vocal lessons as well as follow an extra course in most years. Please note that you are required to complete both for a full minor year before you can continue to the next minor year. Please see the minor course descriptions for more information.
- Most minors have a duration of three academic years and will start in Bachelor II. The Education and Art of Sound minors are exceptions these minors start in Bachelor III.
- If you complete a 3-year minor, you will receive a certificate. If you have completed the Education minor, or completed the full Sonology minor over two years instead of three, you will also receive a certificate.
- It is possible to do a minor for only one or two years (called a 'partial minor' in Osiris), but this means you will not receive a certificate.
- You may not start a minor in Bachelor IV.

• If you are not continuing a minor in Bachelor IV, you are expected to do the External Activities - Career Development Office (CDO) elective for 6 ECTS<sup>1</sup>. You will automatically be enrolled in this course.

#### How to register for a minor

You can choose your minor by opening a case in Osiris Student. The case, your application including any entrance exam materials, will be sent and evaluated by the relevant department. In Osiris Student you will be able to check the progress and the outcome of your request.



- 3. Click on **Start** to start the application. If you wish to apply for a second minor (Education or Education for Creative Artists) please see the next step.
- 4. After your application Osiris shows you the progress of your current cases. To start an application for a second minor (Education or Education for Creative Artists) please click on **Start case**



For general questions about applying for your minor(s) or electives you can contact studentadministration@koncon.nl

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This does not apply to Sonology, Composition, Art of Sound and Docent Muziek students

# Deadline 2: 18 June 2024 – KC Electives, Leiden University Electives, Music Theory Curriculum Electives

**KC** Electives

Applications for electives open from 5 - 18 June 2024 for students who are interested in doing electives. You have until 16.00 on Tuesday 18 June to apply.

Please note the following information regarding electives:

- For whom: all students who have not chosen a minor at the end of February (or have not been admitted to one), students who are interested in taking electives alongside their Minor Education, will be able to choose electives for a set range of credits. Students who have been admitted to a minor can still apply during this deadline for extra electives see 'Important information regarding the electives application process' below.
- You can find the <u>electives course descriptions for 24-25</u> and <u>step-by-step information on how</u> to register in this handbook.
- Extra electives: Once all applications are in, it is likely that there will be places left in some elective courses. Our new system will divide those empty places in electives amongst the students who are interested, in a fair way, using a lottery system. Any electives that you are able to follow on top of the necessary 6 ECTS, or on top of your minor, are in addition to your curriculum. You will receive a confirmation email if you have been given a place. These extra electives are *not* offered to BIV students.
- Electives have a minimum and a maximum number of students. Electives will only take place if a minimum of 6 students are enrolled. This means that some electives may not take place if not enough students have signed up. Some electives are very popular, and due to the maximum number of students not everyone will be given a place.
- Some electives are core courses from curricula of other departments and these courses may occasionally not run, as this depends on the amount of students for that course in the relevant department.
- It is not possible to repeat an elective you have already completed in a previous year. Be aware that it is your responsibility to make sure you do not apply for the same elective again. There are three exceptions, the following electives may be repeated:
  - Yoga for Musicians
  - Bodywork Dance
  - Alexander Technique
- It is not possible to apply for a minor during deadline 2. This includes the Minor Education.
- If you are interested in doing one or more electives in Leiden, please note that you are required to apply via email as well as via the elective process on Osiris Student. See <u>Electives</u> at <u>Leiden University</u> for more information.

#### External Projects – Career Development Office (CDO)

• External Projects – Career Development Office (CDO) is an elective which you can choose in Bachelor II and/or Bachelor III. It is a compulsory elective for students who are not continuing with a KC minor in Bachelor IV<sup>2</sup>. Those Bachelor IV students will automatically be enrolled in the CDO course.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> This does not apply to Sonology, Composition, Art of Sound and Docent Muziek students

 If you choose the CDO elective in Bachelor II and/or Bachelor III you can obtain a minimum of 2 ECTS and a maximum of 4 ECTS via the CDO elective. This means you are expected to choose other elective(s) alongside the CDO elective. Sonology students are also allowed to choose the CDO elective in Bachelor IV. This is for a minimum of 2 ECTS and a maximum of 4 ECTS.

Important information regarding the electives application process

- The deadline is 16.00 on Tuesday 18 June. If you have any questions, the Student Administration is open between Mon-Fri, 9-5pm. The Student Administration is unable to answer any questions after hours or during the weekend, so make sure you apply on time.
- Limited places: when registering for your electives, you are asked to choose a minimum of 8 electives. This is to ensure you will be enrolled for 6 ECTS as the electives have a set maximum number of students and some electives have limited places. If one elective is already full, the system will know automatically which other electives you are interested in.
- **Setting priorities:** you will be able to indicate the priority in which you choose your electives, giving you a better chance to be enrolled in the elective you really want to do.
- Extra electives & Preference sets:

**Extra electives:** if you are interested in taking extra electives, so for example some or all of the electives that you have indicated in the application process, you must fill in a preference set. This way the system understands which electives you actually would like to follow (and are not just back-up options in case other electives are full). Please note: your preference set should include your curriculum electives plus your extra electives. You will receive a confirmation email if you have been given a place in an extra elective.

**Extra electives in addition to a minor:** if you are interested in taking extra electives on top of your minor, you are also required to first choose a minimum of 8 electives. You must then indicate in your preference set which of those electives you are actually interested in. You will receive a confirmation email if you have been given a place.



#### Electives at Leiden University

As a student at the KC, it is possible to choose electives at the University of Leiden (UL) instead of some or all of your electives at KC.

UL offers more than 1300 different possible electives. You can find these in their e-Prospectus.

You are free to choose any course from the e-Prospectus Elective Choices, as long as you meet the prerequisites for that course as mentioned in the e-Prospectus (if applicable). It is advised to choose level 100 or 200. Once you have an active guest students account at Leiden University (please see steps 1 and 2 below), you will be able to login to <a href="MyTimetable">MyTimetable</a>, which displays the timetables for the courses. The electives usually comprise 1 semester (September-December or February-July) and are normally 5 ECTS.

#### What to choose?

Topic: type any topic or field into the search field. Select academic year 2023-2024, in case the course descriptions for next academic year are not online yet. The courses can be filtered using the search function on the left:

Period

Credits

Course type: choose 'elective choice' here

Faculty: filtering by Faculty can be helpful if you have a rough idea of what type of course you are

looking for

Location: filter by city: Delft, Leiden, Rotterdam or The Hague

Language

Level: it is advised to filter courses by selecting levels '100' and '200', which correspond with bachelor I and II courses respectively. Higher level courses may also be a good choice, in case you meet the chosen course's admission requirements.

#### How to register for a Leiden elective

The enrolment process in Leiden works differently. Here are the 2 steps:

Step 1: contact Rogier Schneemann before 18 June 2024

Step 2: register for a Leiden elective via Osiris Student before 18 June 2024

Step 1) Register as a guest student at UL by contacting Rogier Schneemann at the Academy of Creative and Performing Arts (ACPA) with this email address: <a href="mailto:acpa@hum.leidenuniv.nl">acpa@hum.leidenuniv.nl</a>. Make sure you include your name, student number and the title(s) of your chosen elective(s). When choosing (an) elective(s) from the <a href="mailto:e-Prospectus">e-Prospectus</a>, please make sure it is marked as 'elective choice' in the details. You will receive an email from the University with an activation link for your Leiden University account, known as your <a href="ULCN-account">ULCN-account</a>. This make take some time, depending on when you apply, but you will receive the activation link in time for you to activate your account and enrol on your chosen course(s). Make sure you email Rogier before the deadline of 18 June 2024.

**Step 2)** Register for one or more Leiden electives on Osiris Student following the electives deadline. This way the KC will know about your plans. Remember that electives at Leiden University are only 5 ECTS and you will need 6 ECTS per year. *Make sure you select 'Leiden University Elective' and any other KC electives by 18 June 2024*.

After activating your account you will be able to login to the online enrolment system in Leiden. Rogier Schneemann will send you more information about what to do next. In case your account details inadvertently are not available in time, you are advised to attend the course seminars without any delay and inform the lecturer about your ongoing registration as a guest student.

For more information on arts related electives at Leiden, please visit: <u>universiteitleiden.nl/en/humanities/academy-of-creative-and-performing-arts/tuition/electives-minor</u> or contact Rogier Schneemann at <u>acpa@hum.leidenuniv.nl</u>

Please note: it is not possible for exchange students to follow electives at Leiden University.

#### Music theory curriculum electives applications

The bachelor curriculum of the Classical Music/Vocal Studies/Conducting and Jazz departments include a music theory elective in Bachelor III. We ask Bachelor II students during academic year 23/24 to make their choice for next year. Jazz students also need to choose ATV3 projects for their Bachelor III curriculum. Please note: This choice is *in addition to* your chosen minor and/or electives.

#### **Classical Music / Vocal Studies / Conducting students**

This applies to students who will be in BIII in academic year 24/25. *In addition to* your chosen minor and/or electives:

 Students of the Classical Music, Vocal Studies, and Conducting departments are required to follow a Music Theory Elective as part of their Bachelor III curriculum, for 4 ECTS.

#### Jazz students

This applies to students who will be in BIII in academic year 24/25. *In addition to* your chosen minor and/or electives:

- Jazz students are required to follow a Music Theory Elective as part of their Bachelor III curriculum, for 4 ECTS.
- Jazz students are required to obtain 3 ECTS from ATV3 projects in Bachelor III. Each project is worth 1.5 credits, therefore you must choose 2 projects which combined will give you 3 ECTS.

#### Summary: What do you need to do?

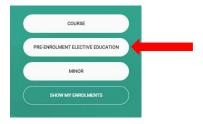
- Take a look at what is on offer in regards to KC minors, KC electives and University Leiden electives
- Talk to your tutor and main subject teacher about your choices
- Take note of the deadline that applies to you: minor and/or elective(s)
- Attend one of the online Q&A sessions on: Monday 12 February 2024, at 17.30 Tuesday 13 February 2024, at 09.30
- Make sure you apply by the given deadline(s) as there are no second opportunities
- Check if you need to choose a Theory curriculum elective in addition to a minor and/or elective
- Remember: jazz students are required to make extra ATV3 choices for their BIII year
- Remember: if you are interested in doing electives + a Minor Education then make sure you register for the Minor Education first, at deadline 1

#### How to register for a KC elective

- 1. Go to Osiris Student
- 2. Click on enrol



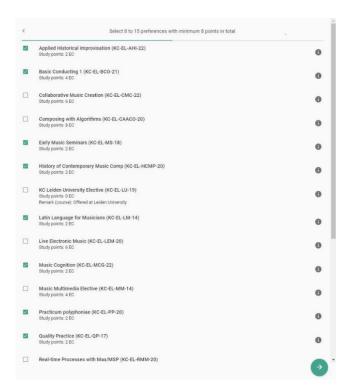
3. Choose pre-enrolment elective education



4. Click on the green button to continue your pre-enrolment

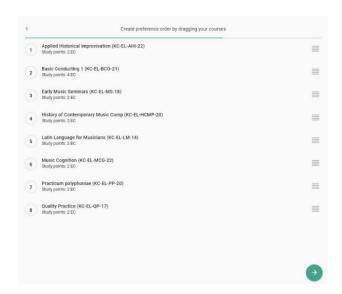


5. Choose a minimum of 8 electives to complete your pre-enrolment by selecting the boxes. Please note that this doesn't mean you will be enrolled for all your choices. You need to choose more electives in order to ensure that you will be enrolled for at least 6 ECTS. Click on the green button to enter your chosen electives.

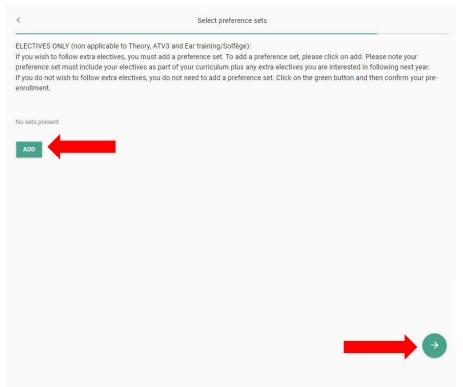


6. An overview of your chosen electives will be shown. Please indicate the priority in which you choose your electives, by dragging the electives in

order of priority (1 = highest priority). After that, click on the green button to continue



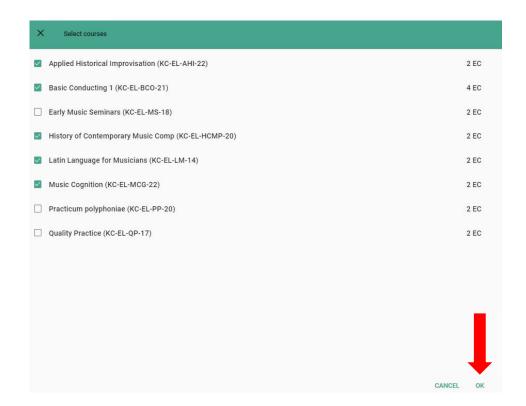
7. A. If you wish to follow extra electives, so for more than 6 ECTS, you must add a preference set. To add a preference set, please click on add.



B. If you do not wish to follow extra electives, you do not need to add a preference set. Click on the green button and then confirm your pre-enrolment as shown in step 11 (step 9 and 10 can be disregarded).

8. In the next screen an overview of your chosen electives will be shown. Please

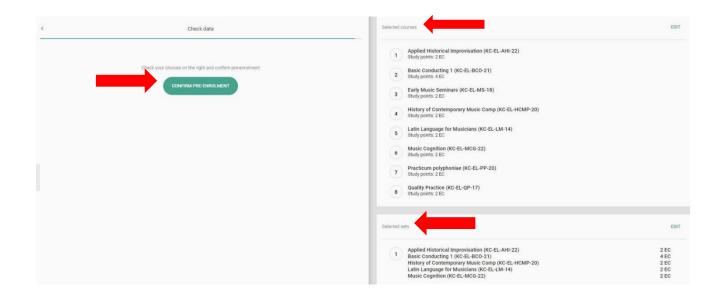
select the electives you wish to follow and click on ok. Please note that adding a preference set is not a guarantee that you will be enrolled in your chosen electives, but the system will try to place you in as many electives of your choice as possible.



9. Please click on the green button to continue



10. To complete the process, please check if you have chosen the correct electives and if you are content with your preference set (if applicable) and confirm your pre-enrolment.



11. You have now completed your pre-enrolment. You will receive a confirmation email.

For general questions about applying for your minor(s) or elective(s) you can contact studentadministration@koncon.nl

# **KC** electives

## ALEXANDER TECHNIQUE (4 ECTS)

Course title	Alexander Technique
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-AT-22
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Motivation to practice the exercises and to write the written
·	assignments.
Entrance examination	
Course content	Alexander Technique is a method for learning how to move and breathe more freely and easily by recovering the natural balance and coordination we were born with. This elective is a unique combination of traditional Alexander Technique (gentle touch guidance) with an innovative highly effective online approach called Primal Alexander (originator Mio Morales USA). Week by week through a series of graduated etudes (games/exercises) we will playfully explore how the mind/body system works. A short guided daily practice framework develops skills of awareness, self-empowerment and choice in the physical effects of what we feel, think, and do. You will gain specific tools to become aware of and UNDO the habit patterns causing stress discomfort and performance anxiety. By releasing mind/body blocks you develop stronger stage presence and more expressive communication and performance skills. During the classes we use peer observations and peer feedback. The course finishes with a short evaluation. It is essential to do short daily practice (3-5 minutes) when following this course.  Attendance at the first introductory lesson is obligatory in order
	to follow this elective as it lays the foundation principles for the whole course.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.B.1, 1.B.7, 1.B.9, 1.C.1, 1.C.2, 1.C.3, 1.C.7, 1.C.11.
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - have basic knowledge of anatomy for musicians, learning how we are designed to move and breath; - know how to improve mind/body coordination (help prevent pain and injury); - are able to release performance anxiety using a set of tools for undoing and preventing stress/ tension at the source; - can transform a set of bad habits into a set of good habits with the 'PAUSE PRINCIPLE'; - have learnt a graduated self-learning structure that builds: awareness, focus, presence of mind, (self)observation & self-confidence skills with the ETUDE Sequence (becoming your own teacher);

	- are able to (re) direct attention away from tension towards
	EASE with 'The Cycle' a simple 3 minute (2x) daily practice;
	- can build EASE into thought and movement: in practice, in
	stage presence, in creative expression.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons (live and online) and individual lessons
Literature	F.M. Alexander – The Use of the Self
	Michael Gelb – Body Learning
Language	English
Scheduling	Introduction workshop of 2,5 hrs
	10 live workshops of 2 hrs
	12 online workshops of 2 hrs
	Performance class of 3 hrs
	Final workshop of 2,5 hrs
	A maximum of 4 individual sessions of 45 minutes
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Fiona Tree
Contact information	Teacher: Fiona Tree (f.tree@koncon.nl)
	Head of the Vocal Department: Marjolein Niels
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The
	average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in
	order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Attendance and participation
Assignment description	presence and practice for learning new skills
Assignment requirements	80% attendance and active participation
Assignment planning	Continuous assessment
Assessment criteria	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Collaboration/communication: ability to work together,
	sharing ideas with others - Willingness to receive and apply feedback
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	1 433/1 411
Re-assignment planning	
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Written assignment
Assignment description	A short written summary of each class
Assignment requirements	reflection of the learning process
Assignment requirements Assignment planning	
·	reflection of the learning process
Assignment planning	reflection of the learning process The summary has to be submitted weekly
Assignment planning	reflection of the learning process  The summary has to be submitted weekly ability to integrate and understand the process and an
Assignment planning Assessment criteria	reflection of the learning process  The summary has to be submitted weekly ability to integrate and understand the process and an enquiring /curiosity
Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting	reflection of the learning process  The summary has to be submitted weekly ability to integrate and understand the process and an enquiring /curiosity 25%
Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	reflection of the learning process  The summary has to be submitted weekly ability to integrate and understand the process and an enquiring /curiosity 25% Pass/Fail

Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Performance assignment
Assignment description	You are expected to prepare a concert performance for the videoed Performance Class in December. Your performance
	video will be analysed and feedback will be given in your next
	1:1 session.
Assignment requirements	stepping out on stage to perform brings entirely different
	challenges to studying at home . This assignment is one of the
	most important of the whole course . The student prepares a
	concert style performance, performs for colleagues and guests
	, receives feedback/guidance from the teacher and peers to help realise more ease freedom and expressive sound qualities .
	Later the video analysis of each performance helps develop
	objective self analysis for improved practice and performance.
Assignment planning	December
Assignment criteria	- preparation
	- ability to assimilate the AT principles into performance and
	practice
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Essay
Assignment description	Writing the essay , is a moment for more intense self reflection
	of all the information the student has leaned thus far, and how
	to integrate the new skills on a more long term basis .lts a
	moment 2/3 of the way through the course to investigate
	where any gaps in understanding may be ,and what questions
	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more
Assignment requirements	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .
Assignment requirements	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and
Assignment requirements	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of
Assignment requirements	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and
Assignment requirements	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.
Assignment planning	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.  March 15th is the deadline
	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.  March 15th is the deadline  - basic understanding of fundamental principles of AT
Assignment planning	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.  March 15th is the deadline  - basic understanding of fundamental principles of AT  - functionally useful anatomy
Assignment planning	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.  March 15th is the deadline  - basic understanding of fundamental principles of AT  - functionally useful anatomy  - own research/exploration (of AT principles)
Assignment planning	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.  March 15th is the deadline  - basic understanding of fundamental principles of AT  - functionally useful anatomy  - own research/exploration (of AT principles)  - understanding how the knowledge acquired relates to practice
Assignment planning Assignment criteria	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.  March 15th is the deadline  - basic understanding of fundamental principles of AT  - functionally useful anatomy  - own research/exploration (of AT principles)  - understanding how the knowledge acquired relates to practice and performance at both practical and theoretical level
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.  March 15th is the deadline  - basic understanding of fundamental principles of AT  - functionally useful anatomy  - own research/exploration (of AT principles)  - understanding how the knowledge acquired relates to practice and performance at both practical and theoretical level
Assignment planning Assignment criteria	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.  March 15th is the deadline  - basic understanding of fundamental principles of AT  - functionally useful anatomy  - own research/exploration (of AT principles)  - understanding how the knowledge acquired relates to practice and performance at both practical and theoretical level
Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	the student might have and to asses which areas could be more fully addressed .  Your final essay needs to be approximately 1500 words and must include: A personal reflection of your experience of Alexander Technique. Practical and theoretical knowledge of AT, including personally relevant anatomy, basic principles of AT, and your experience with The Cycle and the ETUDES.  March 15th is the deadline  - basic understanding of fundamental principles of AT  - functionally useful anatomy  - own research/exploration (of AT principles)  - understanding how the knowledge acquired relates to practice and performance at both practical and theoretical level  25%  Pass/Fail

# YOGA FOR MUSICIANS (2 ECTS)

Course title	Yoga for Musicians
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-YM-15, KC-EL-YM2-15, KC-EL-YM3-15
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	There is no specific level of condition, strength or agility required; lessons are accessible to everybody. Wear comfortable clothes. Commitment and regular home practice
	are requisite.
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course consists of a series of Saswitha (Hatha) yogalessons. Each lesson consists of the practice of physical postures (asanas), breathing techniques (pranayama), relaxation techniques and meditation. The exercises include bends, twists and stretches as well as balancing and strengthening poses. They will vary from subtle to demanding and can be adjusted to all levels of physical condition.  Unity of consciousness and body is a fundamental principle in yoga, and the breath is the link between the two. The use of the breath as the guide and support of every exercise establishes this union and creates a strong focus on the moment. The practice of this focus in the postures will develop both physical and mental awareness. The body, being the musician's instrument, will become more flexible and stronger.  The mind will teach you to relax in difficult postures and to find a balance between tension and relaxation. This will enhance an experience that will support you in your studies. It will create a general flexibility in various other demanding situations, like exams, lessons and concerts.
Programme objectives	1.A.7, 1.C.2, 1.C.6
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - have developed a higher level of concentration; - are able to use your breath in order to establish a balance between the body and the mind; - are able to implement the techniques in circumstances other than the yoga-studio; - are able to find a balance between tension and relaxation, a stronger focus on the moment, and a general flexibility in various demanding situations, like exams, lessons and concerts; - have developed a simple and personalised practice routine.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	20 lessons of 75 minutes during the whole academic year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Florencia Goméz
Contact information	Florencia Goméz (f.gomez@koncon.nl) Head of Department: Teunis van der Zwart (t.vanderzwart@koncon.nl)

Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active participation
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Continuous assessment
Assessment criteria	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Willingness to receive and apply feedback
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	

## BODYWORK - DANCE (2 ECTS)

	,
Course title	Bodywork – Dance
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-CD-15, KC-EL-CD2-15, KC-EL-CD3-15
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	In practical movement classes you learn to know your body and develop awareness of your body as a moving instrument.  Focusing on the different parts of the body and their possibilities, these will be exercised separately first, to be integrated in the whole body afterwards. Exercises help you to get control over your movements, to go from a neutral state of rest into movement, to be open and alert and to coordinate your breath with movement.
Programme objectives	1.A.2, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.A.17, 1.A.19, 1.A.20, 1.B.1, 1.C.1, 1.C.2, 1.C.6, 1.C.8, 1.C.10, 1.C.11, 1.C.14, 1.C.16.
Course objectives	At the end of the course, you: - understand the body, how it moves effectively and with purpose; - are able to use skills to make coordinated use of the body: grounded, relaxed, breathing coordinated with movement; - are able able to apply your knowledge, understanding, skills and body awareness in everyday life as well as on stage or in performance situations.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	30 lessons of 90 minutes during Sem 1 and 2
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Teachers	Fajo Jansen
Contact information	Teacher: Fajo Jansen (f.jansen@koncon.nl)
	Head of the Vocal Department: Marjolein Niels
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active participation and attendance
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Continuous assessment
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Collaboration/communication: ability to work together,
	sharing ideas with others
	- Willingness to receive and apply feedback
	- Ability to realize progression by applying the input of the
	lessons in your (daily) artistic practice
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	

# EFFECTIVE PRACTICE (2 ECTS)

Course title	Effective Practice
Department responsible	Education
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-ES-24
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	Knowledge on how the brain functions can give us more insight on several aspects of music making and practicing. How much time does it take from the first 'Yes, I can!' experience into an internalized skill? How many hours are we supposed to practice? What is 'mastery' in performance and how can we 'let go' of our practicing focus without losing connection to what we have practiced? How can we learn to deal with Music Performance Anxiety? What is needed to make us play at our highest artistic level on stage? And how can we make sure we are in the right 'state of mind' whilst playing and practising? In this course you will understand better how learning proceeds in the brain, we will discuss awareness, focus and the role of self-talk, we will learn about mental preparation, mental training, Music Performance Anxiety (MPA) and the FFF response and we will see how thin the line is between joy and frustration.  Please note: attending the first and last class is compulsory.

Programme objectives	1.A.2, 1.A.7, 1.A.9, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.15, 1.B.11, 1.C.3, 1.C.7, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- understand the difference between learning and applying
	(skills and knowledge);
	- are able to find, train and keep focus;
	- are able to practice more effectively;
	- are able to practice more effectively, - are able to create and do a physical / mental warm-up;
	- understand the process of learning and practicing from start
	, , , , ,
	to stage;
Cuadita	- understand the nature of and deal with performance anxiety.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson + 1 individual lesson for every student (45
	minutes) Each student will practice / perform during the
	classes. Each student will learn and demonstrate a number of
	assignments concerning mental practicing.
Literature	Handouts provided by teacher
	http://web.uniarts.fi/practicingtipsformusicians/
	(For Dutch speaking students only: In de Muziek, Wieke
	Karsten)
Language	English
Scheduling	10 x 75 minutes, plus 45 minutes for each individual student,
	1st semester
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Wieke Karsten
Contact information	Wieke Karsten (w.karsten@koncon.nl) Head of Department:
	Margi Kirschenmann (m.kirschenmann@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The
	assignments needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Essay
Assignment description	A reflective essay about the course.
Assignment requirements	300-1000 words
Assignment planning	At the end of the first semester.
Assessment criteria	• reflection on how the course has influenced your practicing,
ASSESSMENT CITTERIA	performance preparation and performances
	description of the specific elements in the course that have
	meant the most to you
	formulation of future goals, inspired by the content of the
Woighting	course FO%
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Practicing and peforming repertoire through mental practicing
Assignment description	The student learns a piece in 2 weeks only through a variety of
	mental practice strategies. They will practice 1 time a day

	before the concert. Then they will perform and reflect on their
	strategies.
Assignment requirements	A short piece, 2 weeks time.
Assignment planning	Lesson 10.
Assignment criteria	Learning a piece without playing it on the proper instrument or
	singing it (for vocal students) with a professional voice.
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as above
Re-assignment planning	To be discussed with the teacher

## QUALITY PRACTICE (2 ECTS)

Course title	Quality Practice
Department responsible	Education
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-QP-17
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course offers practical guidelines to help you use your practice time efficiently and effectively. Quality practice involves working with the right goals and intentions, knowing what to focus on and having practice tools that help to get to know your instrument, repertoire and self. The main questions that will be addressed are:  - How can I develop more competence and confidence?  - How can I practice in order to get to know the music rather than just avoid mistakes?  - How can I organise my learning process?  - How can I experience the 'flow state' where I am totally immersed in playing?  - How can I cope with performance anxiety?
Programme objectives	1.A.2, 1.A.7, 1.A.9, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.15, 1.B.11, 1.C.3, 1.C.7, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - are able to work autonomously, effectively and are able to plan and reflect on your process; - have methods and strategies to use in the practice room and to prepare performances; - have access to information and literature related to learning and performance; - have experienced exploring issues important to your development via peer learning in a group environment.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons, practical group work and one individual session per student

terature Musician's Manual: Guidelines for Quality Practice (Susan Williams), plus extra literature provided according to the	
Williams), plus extra literature provided according to the	
students' needs during the course.	
<b>Inguage</b> English	
theduling 12 sessions of 90 minutes and one 50-minute individual	
coaching session for each student	
ate, time & venue See ASIMUT	
eachers Susan Williams	
ontact information Susan Williams (s.williams@koncon.nl) Head of Departme	nt:
Margi Kirschenmann (m.kirschenmann@koncon.nl)	
This course is assessed using the following assignment. The	ie
assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this cours	e.
ssignment Assignment 1	
Assignment type Presentation	
Assignment description Presentation showing application of the themes explored	in the
course.	
course.	
Assignment requirements 10-15 minutes	
Assignment requirements 10-15 minutes	
Assignment requirements 10-15 minutes Assignment planning	
Assignment requirements 10-15 minutes  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria - an understanding of the course material	
Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria - an understanding of the course material - critical thinking	
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  - an understanding of the course material - critical thinking - customised applications of the course content	
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  - an understanding of the course material - critical thinking - customised applications of the course content  Weighting  100%	
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  - an understanding of the course material - critical thinking - customised applications of the course content  Weighting  Grading scale  Pass/Fail	nedule

# COLLABORATIVE MUSIC CREATION (6 ECTS)

Course title	Collaborative Music Creation
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-CMC-22
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Collaborative Music Creation is open to all departments.
	Proficiency on an instrument to be used in the workshops is
	required. (Voices and electronic instruments are welcome.)
Entrance examination	
Course content	Collaborative Music Creation is designed for students from every department who want to develop creative skills and practice. The main focus is on music creation through collaborative forms of music making such as improvisation and the imaginative realisation of open scores, enabling students to bring diverse skills together and learn from each other in a way that enhances their approach to their main subject.  You will develop creative skills by engaging in various making processes, which can be based on improvisation, (collaborative) composition, interaction with electronics, existing repertoire and any combination of these. The projects will be coached by

	teachers from many conservatoire departments, including jazz, composition, theory, sonology and early music. Since the
	students in this elective also represent all the departments of
	the conservatoire, a unique opportunity is created for
	expanding one's musical horizons through extended contact
	and interaction between diverse approaches to musical
	thinking, inventing and playing.
	Each semester will build towards a collaborative composition
	project which will be performed by the students (together with
	coach(es) where appropriate), either in a concert presentation
	or in the form of an audio and/or video production, or both.
	Classes led by the principal coaches, alongside several sessions
	with guest coaches, will build upon one another to provide a
	cumulative development in collaborative creativity over the
	course of the year, involving listening and interaction skills,
	improvisational and compositional thinking in different
	contexts, skills in the generation of musical materials and ideas
	and their communication to collaborators, and ways of
	structuring music and performance. Embedded within this
	practical work will be discussions of creative processes and
	collaborative possibilities, while taking in history, theory and
	technology.
	This elective is organised in cooperation with the European
Durana a bia stina	METRIC Network (www.metricimpro.eu).
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.5, 1.A.7, 1.A.16, 1.B.10, 1.C.5, 1.C.7
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - have engaged with new and unknown musical styles, settings
	and instrumental combinations;
	- have developed skills of listening, attention, improvisation,
	development of musical ideas, and compositional thinking.
	- have become proficient in the creation, development and
	realisation of new musical materials and compositions and have
	developed self-confidence in handling musical material;
	- have developed a musical vocabulary of your own, related to
	your main instrument or area of studies;
	- have developed a critical and informed attitude toward the
	scores and musical materials of your own repertoire enabling
	fresh ideas on interpretation and communication to audiences;
	- have become knowledgeable about the theoretical, reflective
	and historical aspects of making music.
Credits	6 ECTS
Level	6 ECTS Bachelor
Level Work form	6 ECTS  Bachelor  Group lessons, lectures, workshops, intensive projects
Level Work form Literature	6 ECTS Bachelor Group lessons, lectures, workshops, intensive projects Literature/video list will be provided during the lessons
Level Work form Literature Language	6 ECTS Bachelor Group lessons, lectures, workshops, intensive projects Literature/video list will be provided during the lessons English
Level Work form Literature	6 ECTS Bachelor Group lessons, lectures, workshops, intensive projects Literature/video list will be provided during the lessons English A total of 15 group sessions of two hours per semester,
Level Work form Literature Language	6 ECTS  Bachelor  Group lessons, lectures, workshops, intensive projects  Literature/video list will be provided during the lessons  English  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours per semester, combining collective music making with theoretical/reflective
Level Work form Literature Language	6 ECTS Bachelor Group lessons, lectures, workshops, intensive projects Literature/video list will be provided during the lessons English A total of 15 group sessions of two hours per semester,

	and the second s
	guests from various departments. Students of different years
Data dia a	can potentially have different roles in the process.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Richard Barrett, Anne La Berge, Milana Zarić and guest teachers
Contact information	Richard Barrett – Collaborative Music Creation coordinating
	teacher (r.barrett@koncon.nl) Kees Tazelaar – Head of
	Sonology department (k.tazelaar@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Attendance and active participation
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Active participation in at least 80% of classes and sessions.
Assignment planning	A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each
Assessment criteria	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Collaboration/communication: ability to work together
	- Willingness to receive and apply feedback
	- Organisational ability; preparation for class
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher
Re-assignment planning Assignment	In consultation with the teacher  Assignment 2
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment Assignment type	Assignment 2 Final presentation
Assignment Assignment type	Assignment 2 Final presentation The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final
Assignment Assignment type	Assignment 2  Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous
Assignment Assignment type	Assignment 2 Final presentation The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own
Assignment type Assignment description	Assignment 2 Final presentation The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Assignment 2  Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 2  Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 2  Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 2  Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic instrument/voice
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 2  Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic instrument/voice - collaborative and solo skills
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic instrument/voice - collaborative and solo skills - communication skills
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 2  Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic instrument/voice - collaborative and solo skills - communication skills - stylistic awareness
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each  - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic instrument/voice  - collaborative and solo skills  - communication skills  - stylistic awareness  - reflection
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each  - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic instrument/voice  - collaborative and solo skills  - communication skills  - stylistic awareness  - reflection  (see METRIC criteria for further info on assessment)
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each  - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic instrument/voice  - collaborative and solo skills  - communication skills  - stylistic awareness  - reflection (see METRIC criteria for further info on assessment)  50%  Pass/Fail
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each  - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic instrument/voice  - collaborative and solo skills  - communication skills  - stylistic awareness  - reflection  (see METRIC criteria for further info on assessment)  50%  Pass/Fail  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Final presentation  The final assessment is based on a presentation of the final project of the year, and on documentation of the previous projects. Each student is assessed according to their own contribution to the collaborative work.  A total of 15 group sessions of two hours each  - performance on an acoustic and/or electronic instrument/voice  - collaborative and solo skills  - communication skills  - stylistic awareness  - reflection (see METRIC criteria for further info on assessment)  50%  Pass/Fail

# PROACTIVE DIVERSITY (2 ECTS)

Course title	Proactive Diversity
Department responsible	Composition
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-PD-20
Type of course	Elective

If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	In this course we will examine why diversity has become a
	burning issue of our time and discuss proactive solutions for
	artists including Performers, Composers and Sonologists. The
	discussions will include discrimination, prejudice, stereotypes,
	gender, how to be heard, critical self-awareness and
	appropriation in the arts. All of these issues will be directly tied
Durana na a bia stina	to your musical, academic and social life.
Programme objectives	1.C.3, 1.C.10, 1.C.11, 1.C.12, 1.C.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- will have developed through reading and discussion an
	awareness of the current issues we all face with regards to
	diversity and inclusion; - will have developed tools to discuss, analyse and stand behind
	your views with regards to diversity and inclusion;
	,
	<ul> <li>will have developed communication tools to proactively change your interactions with people who are not recognising</li> </ul>
	you as a diverse individual.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level Work form	Bachelor Crown Jassens
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	Literature will be provided prior to and during the lessons
Language Scheduling	English 12 x 120 minutes in semester 2
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	
Contact information	Anne La Berge  Erika Bordon – Coordinator Composition Department
Contact information	(e.bordon@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
7 issuesting in	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active attendance
Assignment description	Students are assessed on the basis of their active contribution
	to the group sessions.
Assignment requirements	Minimum attendance 80%
Assignment planning	Continuous assessment
Assessment criteria	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Collaboration/communication: ability to work together,
	sharing ideas with others
	- Willingness to receive and apply feedback
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	

# MUSIC EDUCATION ACCORDING TO THE KODÁLY CONCEPT (6 ECTS)

Course title	Music Education according to the Kodály Concept
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-MV-14
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students, except Bachelor II
this elective for?	students.
Prerequisites	
Entrance examination	
Course content	A practical and theoretical course that consists of three main elements: methodology, musicianship and music teaching repertoire. International guest teachers will be invited at least twice a year. We will study music teaching strategies in the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries, with a focus on Kodály inspired music education.
	Music Education According to the Kodály Concept forms the basis of the methodology classes. The starting point is making music (sound). Then awareness (understanding) and practising (exercise) can lead to musical literacy. The process of learning is brought in relation to your own teaching practice. You develop your teaching materials through pedagogical research and evaluation.
	<ul> <li>Musicianship: a group lesson on the development of practical musicianship skills, analytical hearing and musical imagery. Students practice their own musicianship skills needed for teaching, through singing and performing.</li> <li>Techniques used in Kodály music teaching are learned: relative solmisation, hand signs and rhythm language.</li> <li>Music teaching repertoire: practical workshops with many musical activities that are ready to use in classroom music teaching or instrumental music teaching situations. Students learn a repertoire of musically interesting songs and games.</li> </ul>
Course objectives  Course objectives	1.A.16, 1.A.17, 1.B.15, 1.C.11  At the end of the course, you:  - have a basic understanding of and are able to teach music to children according to the Kodály philosophy;  - have an understanding of historical and pedagogical background of teaching music;  - have an understanding of the musical learning process and are able to design music lessons in small and logical steps that lead
	to quality music making and understanding of music by children from the earliest ages; - are able to transfer musical content and musicality by means of your own voice, and are aware of the possibilities and impossibilities of the child's voice at certain ages: - are able to learn to read music well in order to imagine how difficult something is, for which age group a piece of music is suitable and where potential problems are; - are able to translate sound into music notation, and to understand musical structure and form;

	T
	- have developed polyphonic skills to divide between the
	different layers of attention needed in musical activities and
	teaching music. You can translate these skills into lessons for
	children;
	- are able to integrate the theory and musicianship skills that
	are learned into your own teaching practices. You should be
	able to develop and structure lesson plans for your pupils that
	show a longer and clear line of learning in and through music.
Credits	6 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson and teaching
Literature	Reader and literature specified by the teacher
Language	English
Scheduling	8 Saturdays of 7 hours and 2 study weekends
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Daniel Salbert, Tim Tomassen, Anouk Vinders, Suzanne Konings,
	László Nemes, Carolijn Moulen Janssen and international guest
	teachers
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment Assignment type	Assignment 1 Methodology assignment
Assignment type	Methodology assignment
Assignment type	Methodology assignment The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other
Assignment type Assignment description	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.
Assignment type Assignment description	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels,
Assignment type Assignment description	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and
Assignment type Assignment description	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of
Assignment type Assignment description	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral
Assignment type Assignment description	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of materials as well.
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of materials as well.  At the end of the course.  - using tools such as solfa and rhythm language in a correct and useful way
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of materials as well.  At the end of the course.  - using tools such as solfa and rhythm language in a correct and useful way  - logical reasons for choosing the repertoire in relation to the
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of materials as well.  At the end of the course.  - using tools such as solfa and rhythm language in a correct and useful way
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Methodology assignment  The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons.  The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of materials as well.  At the end of the course.  - using tools such as solfa and rhythm language in a correct and useful way  - logical reasons for choosing the repertoire in relation to the
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Methodology assignment The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons. The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of materials as well.  At the end of the course using tools such as solfa and rhythm language in a correct and useful way - logical reasons for choosing the repertoire in relation to the students own teaching situation
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Methodology assignment The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons. The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of materials as well.  At the end of the course.  - using tools such as solfa and rhythm language in a correct and useful way - logical reasons for choosing the repertoire in relation to the students own teaching situation  100%
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Methodology assignment The assignment contains 25 song analyses and / or 25 other type of materials to be used in your own music lessons. The materials may be chosen for different contexts and levels, for example early years music education or older beginners, and within different music education situations such as classroom music education or instrumental / vocal teaching or choral education. This context should be made clear by the choice of materials as well.  At the end of the course.  - using tools such as solfa and rhythm language in a correct and useful way - logical reasons for choosing the repertoire in relation to the students own teaching situation  100%  Pass/Fail

# MUSIC AROUND THE CORNER / DE WIJKMUZIKANTEN (4 ECTS)

Course title	Music Around the Corner / De Wijkmuzikanten
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-MC-18
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to students of all performing
this elective for?	departments, including Docent Muziek

Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course aims to prepare you for work as a local area musician in a team environment. You will focus on improving your practical skills like creative, innovative ways to communicate, with and without your instrument, and techniques to make audiences participate in performances.
	Together with the Wijkmuzikanten and with students from various departments you will develop a small scale music-theatre production which will be performed in primary schools. You will gain experience as a maker in a collaborative process and you will have a chance to discover which role suits you best, for example a performer, an actor, an educator or a composer/arranger. How you can engage your audience in an interactive way, is an important element of the programme. All projects will be performed at locations around The Hague.
	What does a year with the Wijkmuzikanten look like? - Exploring your own motivation of making music - Research of target audience(s) and/or participants - Meeting/Creating with target group - Developing a small scale music-theatre production, which will be performed in schools - Performing: Possibly on several occasions and locations in the neighbourhood of Escamp: elderly homes, the hospital, the schools and Theatre Dakota, anything is possible - Evaluating: Individual feedback, group evaluation & discussion
Programme objectives	1.A.3, 1.A.5, 1.A.13, 1.A.14, 1.A.17, 1.A.19, 1.B.12, 1.C.4, 1.C.8, 1.C.11.
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - are able to design and perform a musical programme, in collaboration with a cross-departmental team, to improve the understanding and appreciation of music within a local area and specific target audiences;
	- have an understanding of how you can organise a musical event for a special target group and how you can communicate with various audiences; - are able to explore your own repertoire (main subject) in diverse ways and for new audiences.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor, Master
Work form	Group lessons, rehearsals and performances in local area.
Literature	Articles and videos about/of relevant projects, organisations and musicians are shared by the teachers and students in the group lessons.
Language	English
Scheduling	80-90 hours (excluding self study), during 2 semesters.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Ginette Puylaert and coaches of the Wijkmuzikanten

Contact information	Head of Department: Margi Kirschenmann
	, -
	(m.kirschenmann@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Attendance
Assignment description	Continuous assessment
Assignment requirements	80% attendance is compulsory.
Assignment planning	A group evaluation and discussion will take place at the end of
	the course.
Assessment criteria	Your participation in the collaborative process will be assessed,
	using the following assessment criteria:
	- quality of the student's contribution to the project plan
	- involvement in and dedication to the group outcome
	- communicative skills (during production, with audiences)
	- professional working attitude
	You will receive individual feedback.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	

# PIANO (ELECTIVE) (2 ECTS)

Mano (ejective)
Piano (elective)
√arious − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − − −
CC-EL-PN-23
Elective
This elective is available to all students, except main subject
Piano, Jazz Piano, Organ, Fortepiano, Harpsichord, Docent
Muziek students and Art of Sound students with piano as their
nstrument.
There are no prerequisites, but you are expected to work on
and improve your personal level of piano playing. Please note
that there are only limited places available for this elective.
n weekly individual lessons you will develop your piano skills,
earn more about different musical styles, expand your
repertoire and get more experience in accompaniment. In the
essons there is also attention for sight reading, harmony and
developing practice strategies. The ability to play the piano on a
nigher level supports your main subject, your overall
musicianship, and your possible teaching activities.
1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.5, 1.B.2, 1.B.4
At the end of this course, you:
have developed and improved your technical skills and musical
overview;
are able to practice the piano independently;
have knowledge about different styles and can implement this
n your playing;

	- are able to accompany a singer, a melodic instrument, or play
	in a bigger ensemble;
	- have developed more insight into harmony.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	30 minutes per week, 34 weeks per year.
Date, time & venue	Schedule to be agreed upon with the teachers
Teachers	Kamilla Bystrova, Diana Djindjikhashvili, Thomas Herrmann,
	Emiel Janssen, Rixt van der Kooij, Ksenia Kouzmenko, Laura
	Sandee, Claudette Verhulst, Wim Voogd
Contact information	Rixt van der Kooij, coordinator of piano as a secondary subject
	(r.vanderkooij@koncon.nl) & Eleonoor Tchernoff
	(e.tchernoff@koncon.nl), Head of Classical Music department
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	Students will play in a concert together with other candidates.
	- A solo piece at your own level.
	<ul><li>- A solo piece at your own level.</li><li>- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of</li></ul>
•	· · · ·
Assignment requirements	- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of
	- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble
	- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble  The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two
	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>choice of repertoire</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>choice of repertoire</li> <li>musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>choice of repertoire</li> <li>musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>correct use of pedal</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>choice of repertoire</li> <li>musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>correct use of pedal</li> <li>tempo</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>choice of repertoire</li> <li>musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>correct use of pedal</li> <li>tempo</li> <li>convincing musicality on the piano</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>choice of repertoire</li> <li>musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>correct use of pedal</li> <li>tempo</li> <li>convincing musicality on the piano</li> <li>preparation &amp; collaboration: listening and reacting to soloist</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>choice of repertoire</li> <li>musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>correct use of pedal</li> <li>tempo</li> <li>convincing musicality on the piano</li> <li>preparation &amp; collaboration: listening and reacting to soloist</li> <li>overall finish and refinement of the piece</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>- choice of repertoire</li> <li>- musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>- correct use of pedal</li> <li>- tempo</li> <li>- convincing musicality on the piano</li> <li>- preparation &amp; collaboration: listening and reacting to soloist</li> <li>- overall finish and refinement of the piece</li> <li>- balance between piano and soloist</li> <li>You can find the complete assessment criteria &amp; rubric in the</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble  The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum  The exam takes place in June  - choice of repertoire  - musical overview, including phrasing and expression  - correct use of pedal  - tempo  - convincing musicality on the piano  - preparation & collaboration: listening and reacting to soloist  - overall finish and refinement of the piece  - balance between piano and soloist
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	<ul> <li>- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>- choice of repertoire</li> <li>- musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>- correct use of pedal</li> <li>- tempo</li> <li>- convincing musicality on the piano</li> <li>- preparation &amp; collaboration: listening and reacting to soloist</li> <li>- overall finish and refinement of the piece</li> <li>- balance between piano and soloist</li> <li>You can find the complete assessment criteria &amp; rubric in the</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria	<ul> <li>- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>- choice of repertoire</li> <li>- musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>- correct use of pedal</li> <li>- tempo</li> <li>- convincing musicality on the piano</li> <li>- preparation &amp; collaboration: listening and reacting to soloist</li> <li>- overall finish and refinement of the piece</li> <li>- balance between piano and soloist</li> <li>You can find the complete assessment criteria &amp; rubric in the appendix in this handbook.</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	<ul> <li>- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>- choice of repertoire</li> <li>- musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>- correct use of pedal</li> <li>- tempo</li> <li>- convincing musicality on the piano</li> <li>- preparation &amp; collaboration: listening and reacting to soloist</li> <li>- overall finish and refinement of the piece</li> <li>- balance between piano and soloist</li> <li>You can find the complete assessment criteria &amp; rubric in the appendix in this handbook.</li> <li>100%</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	<ul> <li>- Accompany a fellow student, preferably in a composition of your main melodic instrument/voice or in an ensemble</li> <li>The solo piece and accompaniment should be in two contrasting styles. Total duration of the two pieces: 10 minutes maximum</li> <li>The exam takes place in June</li> <li>- choice of repertoire</li> <li>- musical overview, including phrasing and expression</li> <li>- correct use of pedal</li> <li>- tempo</li> <li>- convincing musicality on the piano</li> <li>- preparation &amp; collaboration: listening and reacting to soloist</li> <li>- overall finish and refinement of the piece</li> <li>- balance between piano and soloist</li> <li>You can find the complete assessment criteria &amp; rubric in the appendix in this handbook.</li> <li>100%</li> <li>Pass/Fail</li> </ul>

## EXTERNAL ACTIVITIES - CAREER DEVELOPMENT OFFICE (CDO) (2-4 ECTS)

Course title	External Activities - Career Development Office (CDO)
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-B-AL-CDO(4)
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective,	This course is available as an elective to all students
who is this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	In this course, you obtain credits for professional activities that you undertake outside of the conservatoire. These can be activities that you have found or organised yourself, or activities that have been done through the Career Development Office (CDO).  The Career Development Office (CDO) is a central place in the Royal Conservatoire where you can receive support in finding activities outside the institute such as lunch concerts and freelance employment opportunities, as well as information on and assistance with work-related issues such as job applications, CVs, the Dutch tax system etc. For more information, take a look at the CDO-Podiumbureau sharepoint pages or contact Dominy Clements on d.clements@koncon.nl
	The course is compulsory in the 4th year for students who are not completing or continuing a KC minor in year 4. The course is available as an elective in the 2nd and 3rd years, and you will need to enrol for this in the usual way. There are no scheduled lessons for CDO. You are asked to complete an assignment in MS Teams which involves filling in a form which includes a reflective section, and upload any supporting materials. The CDO will process the forms and the CDO teachers will allocate the relevant credits. The CDO has the administrative task of processing these credits.  Proactive engagement with the field of work can take numerous forms, including: - gaining experience/working with orchestras, professional choirs, jazz ensembles of various sizes or other professionally active organisations creating your own ensemble, band, or individual performing profile, investing time in promoting your activities/programmes via performances and other demonstrable actions making a website and engaging with online media platforms such as Instagram or Facebook engaging in challenging activities such as (online) competitions/masterclasses engaging in creative collaborations, active participation in productions or in environments which extend technical ability, awareness and opportunity broadening of repertoire through engagement with unfamiliar genres involvement with management duties such as organisation, publicity etc. for own activities or as part of an internship for external (music) organisations.

Γ	
	- setting up your own teaching practice or participating in other
	educational activities
	- producing online content (recordings, tutorials, etc.)
	- small scale research activities
	Further information:
	Bachelor II-III: elective
	Bachelor IV: compulsory for students not completing or continuing a KC minor (Please note: sonology students may choose CDO as elective in Bachelor IV but only for a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 4 ECTS) Should students find they require extra CDO credits in Bachelor IV then an additional 2 to 4 ECTS can be obtained in addition to the required 6 ECTS, but only for activities completed in their Bachelor IV year. Retrospective applications for CDO credits in Bachelor II-III will
	no longer be accepted.
Programme chiectives	1.A.7, 1.A.10, 1.A.11, 1.A.12, 1.A.14, 1.B.14, 1.C.2, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.9,
Programme objectives	1.C.10, 1.C.11
Course objectives	Following these activities, you:
Course objectives	are able to take initiatives with regard to your employment;
	are capable of reflecting on and learning from your experiences in
	the field;
	have developed administrative and management skills with regard to
	your own professional activities.
Credits	Bachelor II-III: a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 4 ECTS per academic
Credits	year Bachelor IV: 6 ECTS (Please note: sonology students may choose
	CDO as elective in Bachelor IV but only for a minimum of 2 and a
	maximum of 4 ECTS)
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual work; work relevant towards the achieving of career aims
Literature	See CDO portal pages for recommendations and further information:
Literature	https://denhaagkabk.sharepoint.com/sites/CareerDevelopmentOffice-
	Podiumbureau
Languago	
Language	English
Scheduling	n/a
Date, time & venue	n/a
Teachers	Tba (vocal studies)
	Rik Mol (jazz) Wouter Verschuren (early music)
	Hans Zonderop (classical music)
	Jaike Bakker (conducting)
	Peter Adriaansz (composition)
	Kees Tazelaar (sonology)
Contact information	Dominy Clements (D.Clements@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
אוויבוונ	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	·
Assignment type	Assignment 1 External activities
Assignment type	
Assignment description	Evaluation of activities on the basis of the submitted form, with the addition of materials relevant to the activities (promotional materials, programmes, recordings etc.). Bachelor IV CDO forms must be submitted by 1 May 2025. See the appendix for further information
	and the assessment criteria below.

Assignment requirements  When you apply for CDO credits for activities outside the conservatoire, you need to do this via a form which will be presen as an assignment in MS Teams. You will need to fill in the informal sections of the form once each activity has been completed, and a upload any relevant materials (promotional materials, programme recordings etc.). You will also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during	ion Iso s, f the ne
conservatoire, you need to do this via a form which will be presen as an assignment in MS Teams. You will need to fill in the information sections of the form once each activity has been completed, and a upload any relevant materials (promotional materials, programme recordings etc.). You will also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during	ion Iso s, f the ne
as an assignment in MS Teams. You will need to fill in the information sections of the form once each activity has been completed, and a upload any relevant materials (promotional materials, programme recordings etc.). You will also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during	ion Iso s, f the ne
sections of the form once each activity has been completed, and a upload any relevant materials (promotional materials, programme recordings etc.). You will also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during	lso s, f the ne
upload any relevant materials (promotional materials, programme recordings etc.). You will also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during	s, f the ne
recordings etc.). You will also need to fill in the reflective section of the form describing your most significant work experiences during	f the ne
the form describing your most significant work experiences during	the ne ,
	ne ,
I academia was and what was asiand from participation in those T	,
academic year, and what you gained from participating in them. T	
completed form then has to be submitted for approval by the CDC	.0
after which the relevant number of study credits will be allocated	
each task (see appendix).	اممم
Allocation of CDO credits is done by a teacher nominated by the H	
of Department. In case of any disagreement or conflict the results	
be evaluated by the Head of Department. CDO credits are based of	n a
standard of 1 ECTS = 28 hours work.	tic.
Assignment planning  Bachelor II and III students: you can obtain CDO credits from activities and the students are students.	ues
from 01-09-24 to 31-08-25.  Bachelor IV students: you can normally obtain CDO credits from	
activities from 01-09-24 to 01-05-25 (deadline for completing you	
CDO requirement). Bachelor IV CDO assignments must be submitt	
by 1 May 2025. If the activity occurs outside those dates it will not	be
valid for the 24/25 academic year.	
Assessment criteria Assessment criteria including Pass/Fail indications:	
Basic information (hours invested etc.)  Basic Times and dates clearly indicated and hours invested are	
Pass: Times and dates clearly indicated and hours invested are accurate and divided where necessary.	
Fail: Not credible, unclear or absent, project dates are outside the	
enrolment period or academic year.	
Learning experience/ability to reflect	
Pass: Much information about and reflection on learning experien	202
during project/activity. Perspective on plans for future	
projects/activities with points for improvement where necessary.	
Fail: Little or no information about content and lack of reflection v	ith.
regard to what has been learned during the project or activity.	1011
Project content	
Pass: Challenging project that has a relevant connection to the cou	irse
or study. Student has been involved in many aspects of the project	
(organisation/promotion/management etc.).	
Fail: Level is too low or not relevant to the course or study. Passive	<u> </u>
rather than active involvement in masterclasses.	
<ul> <li>Proofs/ publicity material (where possible)</li> </ul>	
Pass: Programme, rehearsal/teaching schedule, attractive photos,	
sound or video recordings etc. included with submission.	
Fail: Photos, programme or other proofs not present.	
Weighting 100%	
Grading scale Pass/Fail	
Re-assignment Same as assignment(s) above	
description	
Re-assignment planning B2/B3 students who are enrolled in CDO but have not submitted	
anything at the end of that year are offered a resit. Students can of	nly

earn points retrospectively, the activities used for the assignment
must have taken place in that academic year.

## KC electives from the Early Music Department:

### APPLIED HISTORICAL IMPROVISATION (2 ECTS)

Course title	Applied Historical Improvisation
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EM-AHI-22; KC-EM-AHI2-22
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students who have
this elective for?	succesfully completed Ornamentation & Diminution (with
	instrument pitches a=415Hz and a=440Hz), except for Early
	Music students
Prerequisites	Ornamentation & Diminution
Entrance examination	
Course content	In this course, you are introduced to the building blocks of historical improvisation, based on models from classical music, which are at the same time the building blocks of the repertoire you play. You bring the knowledge you gathered in your theory lessons and learn to apply this to improvisation on your instruments. Similarly the repertoire from your main subject lessons is a constant source of practical examples of how to use these building blocks and source material for applying improvisation techniques in 'real life'. You will learn to (spontaneously) create your own pieces within a historical language, to apply improvisation to your own repertoire, and use improvisation to understand, practice, and approach your repertoire in a creative way.
	role in combining research, your own repertoire, and tools given in your theory and main subject classes, to start learning to pursue your own artistic goals with historical improvisation
	as a playground for experimentation.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.A.7, 1.B.6, 1.C.5, 1.C.6
Course objectives	At the end of the course, you will be able to: -Create and apply diminutions and ornaments to your repertoireRecognise contrapuntal formulas and understand your repertoire in terms of voice leadingImprovise a counterpoint on a cantus firmusImprovise a canon -Use improvisation as a creative tool for practicing -Gain an insight into an aural way of understanding and practising music. At the end of the fourth year course, you will be able to:

	-Recognise harmonic schemas and understand your repertoire
	in terms of bass progressions.
	-Improvise on a partimento and ground bass.
	-Enrich your improvisations with ideas from your own
	repertoire, and vice versa enrich your repertoire using
	improvisation.
	-explore your own artistry, and incorporate improvisation in
	your own practice.
Credits	2 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson in various formats
Literature	Overview reader provided by teachers, online working
	environment/assignments and reader with materials collected
	by students themselves
Language	English
Scheduling	1 hour every week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Robert de Bree and James Hewitt
Contact information	Robert de Bree (robertdebree@gmail.com) Teunis van der
	Zwart – Head of Early Music (t.vanderzwart@koncon.nl)
A	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Assessment	I this course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1
Assignment	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment Assignment type	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance
Assignment	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.
Assignment Assignment type	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.  presentations should demonstrate
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.  presentations should demonstrate - application of improvisation skills,
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.  presentations should demonstrate - application of improvisation skills, - knowledge of stylistic language
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.  presentations should demonstrate - application of improvisation skills, - knowledge of stylistic language - creativity with the chosen material
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.  presentations should demonstrate - application of improvisation skills, - knowledge of stylistic language - creativity with the chosen material - flexibility and spontaneity in performance
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.  presentations should demonstrate - application of improvisation skills, - knowledge of stylistic language - creativity with the chosen material - flexibility and spontaneity in performance - own research and development
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.  presentations should demonstrate - application of improvisation skills, - knowledge of stylistic language - creativity with the chosen material - flexibility and spontaneity in performance - own research and development  100%
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.  presentations should demonstrate - application of improvisation skills, - knowledge of stylistic language - creativity with the chosen material - flexibility and spontaneity in performance - own research and development  100%  Participation sufficient/insufficient
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation and 80% attendance  Active participation and demonstration of acquired skills during an in-class presentation at the end of each semester.  During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to demonstrate the acquired skills and actively participate in this demonstration. Active participation in the lessons / attendance 80%  The two presentations take place at the end of semester 1 and 2.  presentations should demonstrate - application of improvisation skills, - knowledge of stylistic language - creativity with the chosen material - flexibility and spontaneity in performance - own research and development 100%

## BAROQUE DANCE (2 ECTS)

Course title	Baroque Dance
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-BD-11
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students
this elective for?	

Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course introduces you step-by-step to reading and dancing a complete choreography in Feuillet's notation. For a better understanding of the origins of Baroque dance it also includes additional workshops in Renaissance dance and performance. The course offers an insight in the theoretical and historical basis of dance music by a direct integrated physical experience.
Programme objectives	1.A.14, 1.A.16, 1.A.17
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - have a deeper understanding of the shape and character of baroque music, by dancing the music of the baroque suites with the proper steps and gestures; - are able to translate the physical experience of dancing historically defined rhythms and tempi into artistic choices when singing or performing period dance music on your instrument.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Class and training
Literature	Feuillet, Raoul-Auger, 1659/60-1710 Orchesography
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 90 minutes, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	Tuesdays, 18-19.30 hrs, Balletstudio 2 - TBC
Teachers	Ricardo Rodríguez Miranda
Contact information	Brigitte Rebel – Coordinator Early Music Department (b.rebel@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active participation
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	80% attendance
Assignment planning	Lessons of 90 minutes, 2 semesters
Assessment criteria	<ul> <li>Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to expand your horizons</li> <li>Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others</li> <li>Willingness to receive and apply feedback</li> </ul>
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	

## CRITICAL MUSIC STUDIES 1 (EARLY MUSIC) (5 ECTS)

Course title	Critical Music Studies 1 (Early Music)
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-CMS1-22; KC-TH-EMS1-22;
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective

If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students except for
this elective for?	Early Music students
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	Tron applicable
Course content	The main focus of this course is the understanding of earlier
	musical practices. You study different areas of musical
	knowledge through active consultation of original sources on
	performance practice and composition. You also carry out
	research related to topics of your own curiosity.
	Besides the general study of performance practice and the
	evolution of compositional styles, you learn to contextualize
	these musical practices with larger cultural and artistic ideas.
	Crucial subjects like the Philosophy of Performance, and of Early
	Music, General Philosophy, Cultural History, and a general
	introduction to research form an important part of the course.
	During the first year of Critical Music Studies (Early Music) the
	course focuses on the instrumental and vocal styles of the 18th
	century, starting with lectures related to the origins of these
	styles covering the advent of counterpoint and other styles in
	the so called "Middle Ages" up to the 16th century.
	List of specific themes seen:
	Performance Practice:
	General Values of performance (instrumental and vocal) in
	earlier periods
	Ornamentation/Improvisation
	Tuning/Pitch and Temperament
	Evolution of technical and problems
	Accentuation and Articulation
	Rhythmical Alteration
	Evolution of Compositional Genres
	Instrumental genres: From Consort music up to the late
	sonata/symphonic forms seen through historical sources
	Vocal genres and their evolution understood through its poetic
	and compositional background
	The evolution of compositional techniques General Cultural Problems
	Important political, social and musical institutions and other
	historical considerations
	General aesthetic problems
	Other Arts and their relation to music
	Poetics and Rhetoric
Programme objectives	1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.16, 1.B.1, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.B.9,
	1.B.11, 1.C.1, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.12
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	• have studied the main ideas involved in the practice of earlier
	music, and have experienced to put these ideas into practice in
	your actual music making;
	• have developed an understanding of the styles and genres of
	western music history with the aid of historical analysis;

<u> </u>	
	• are able to contextualize musical problems with larger cultural
	entities;
	<ul> <li>have experienced researching specific topics and applied it to</li> </ul>
	your musical practice.
Credits	5 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	To be announced during the course
Language	English
Scheduling	Lessons of 100 minutes per week following the KC annual
	schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project
	and exam weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	João Carlos F. de M. Santos, Isaac Alonso de Molina
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory Department
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written exam
Assignment description	Writing of small summaries regarding the texts discussed in
	class
Assignment requirements	The detailed criteria for the presentations and each of the the
	assignments will be specified during the course.
Assignment planning	May/June
Assessment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Weighting	Handbook. 40%
Grading scale	Handbook. 40% Numeric
Grading scale Re-assignment description	Handbook. 40% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above
Grading scale	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Grading scale  Re-assignment description  Re-assignment planning	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment type	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies — Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  30%
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  30%  Numeric
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies — Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  30%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  30%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  30%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment description	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  30%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment type	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies — Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  30%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Essay assignments/Analyses
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment description Assignment description Resignment description	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  30%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3
Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment type	Handbook.  40%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Presentation  Presentations on individual research  May/June  For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies — Early Music in this Curriculum Handbook.  30%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Essay assignments/Analyses

Assignment criteria	For assessment criteria, please see the Assessment Criteria
	Critical Music Studies – Early Music in this Curriculum
	Handbook.
Weighting	30%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

#### **EARLY MUSIC SEMINARS (2 ECTS)**

Course title	Early Music Seminars
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EM-HD1-20; KC-EM-HD2-11; KC-EM-HD3-20; KC-EM-HD4-20
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students except for
this elective for?	Early Music and Minor Early Music students
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	A series of seminars with a wide variety of capita selecta on knowledge, research and performance in early music. Preparing literature on the topic is a vital part of the seminars. Each time a guest will be invited as curator of the seminar to shape the session in accordance with the content. In addition, members of the teaching staff and researchers connected to the school could offer relevant expertise. A panel discussion and Q&A are a fixed item on the agenda, where students are invited to participate actively. A work session of repertoire at stake and its context could be part of the programme of the day. The annual programme will be announced at the beginning of the academic year. It will be possible to participate in early music seminars online.
Programme objectives	1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.B.9, 1.B.11, 1.C.1, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.8, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have gained insight into current knowledge and developments in the field of early music;  • are able to critically reflect on these;  • can articulate your opinion on these matters with basic argumentation.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Literature preparation, to be announced.
Language	English
Scheduling	7 seminars of 2 hours each, divided over two semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Invited experts
Contact information	Brigitte Rebel, Coordinator Early Music Department (b.rebel@koncon.nl)

Assassant	This course is appeared using the following posignus siste All
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
	Attendance: You need to attend 6 out of 7 seminars. Elective /
	Minor students need to attend at least 5 out of 7 seminars.
	Bachelor III & IV, and Master I & II students are required to
	prepare questions, and actively take part in the discussions.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Critical Reflections
Assignment description	Bachelor I & II: Two written critical reflections per academic
	year.
	Bachelor III & IV: Three written critical reflections per academic
	year.
	Elective / Minor II: Two written critical reflections per academic
	year.
Assignment requirements	Each critical reflection should have a minimum of 300 words.
	Deadlines: Each semester you are required to submit a
	minimum of 50% of the critical reflections (meaning 2 at the
	end of the first semester in the case of 3 required reflections)
Assignment planning	Deadline 1st semester: 15 February Deadline 2nd semester: 15
	May
Assessment criteria	insight into current knowledge and developments in early
	music
	critical thinking
	clarity of argumentation and opinion
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## GREGORIAN CHANT AND CHOIR (2 ECTS)

Course title	Gregorian Chant and Choir
Department responsible	Conducting
OSIRIS course code	KC-DI-G&K-16
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students except for
this elective for?	Choral Conducting students
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course introduces you to the basics of Gregorian Chant: modern and historical forms of notation, interpretation, history and liturgy, modality. The different styles and genres of chant are explored by singing characteristic pieces from the vast repertoire. The chants are also used to illustrate capita selecta of the early history of music.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.8, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.C.7
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  are able to read and transcribe early chant notation forms into
	modern notation;

	<ul> <li>are able to perform a piece of chant and make an</li> </ul>
	interpretation with the help of early neume notation;
	<ul> <li>are able to perform and conduct chant in a choir in a liturgical</li> </ul>
	and historical setting;
	<ul> <li>are able to analyse a chant in terms of its structure, style and</li> </ul>
	modality;
	• are able to place a chant in its liturgical and historical context
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	David Hiley: Gregorian Chant. Cambridge 2009
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	100 minutes per week, 20 weeks per academic year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	To be confirmed
Contact information	Marjolein Niels - Head of Choral Conducting
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written exam
Assignment description	Written exam in which your knowledge of theory, history and
7.551g.iment description	modality is tested. 55% of the answers must be correct in order
	to pass.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Early March
	· Carre (fillian)
Assessment criteria	
Assessment criteria Weighting	33,3%
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	33,3% Numeric
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Group performance
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Group performance  A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Group performance
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Group performance  A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Group performance  A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Group performance  A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Group performance  A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3%
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Group performance  A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3%  Numeric
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Group performance  A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 2 Group performance A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 2 Group performance A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment planning Assignment description Re-assignment planning	33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 2 Group performance A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 3
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment description Re-assignment type	33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 2 Group performance A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 3 Aural exam
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment planning Assignment description Re-assignment planning	33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 2 Group performance A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 3 Aural exam You perform a prepared chant and are able to evaluate your
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment description Re-assignment description Re-assignment description Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 2 Group performance A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 3 Aural exam
Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment description	33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 2 Group performance A group performance, preferably in liturgical context. Presence is compulsory.  May  33,3% Numeric Same as assignment(s) above Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks Assignment 3 Aural exam You perform a prepared chant and are able to evaluate your

Assignment criteria	presentation of the chant is correct
	interpretation is well-founded with arguments from the
	neumes, the text and the historical context
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

### LITERATURE CLASS FORTEPIANO (2 ECTS)

Course title	Literature Class Fortepiano
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EM-LKFP-16
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to Classical Music piano
this elective for?	students only
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Programme objectives	In this course you will study literature and repertory. You will read and discuss selected sections of the most important classical and early romantic treatises (choice may vary per main subject of the student) and secondary literature. During the lessons you will also get instructions on how to tune and regulate and maintain your own fortepiano. Fortepiano Literature Class as an elective is open to keyboardists from the Classical Music Departments.  1.A.8, 1.B.1, 1.B.3, 1.B.8
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>have a deepened knowledge of certain performance practices, chosen in the group;</li> <li>have become acquainted with the most important treatises;</li> <li>are able to contextualize the well-known repertory by studying sources, evaluating various performance practices, getting to know contemporary minor masters, lesser known genres and ensembles, and contemporary music life and aesthetics.</li> </ul>
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	t.b.a
Language	English
Scheduling	1 hour per week, 36 weeks
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Bart van Oort
Contact information	Brigitte Rebel - Coordinator of Early Music Department (b.rebel@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Oral presentation

Assistant description	Ovel procentation and acceptain tension to be desided to eath on with
Assignment description	Oral presentation on a certain topic to be decided together with
A saissan and no saissan and a	the teacher.
Assignment requirements	Length: approximately 10 minutes. The information should
	come from at least four important treatises. The information
	presented should be a comparison and not a summary of the
A saissan and all anning	treatises.
Assignment planning	The presentation must have taken place before March 1st.
A	Exact date is to be decided
Assessment criteria	- understanding of the four chosen treatises
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Oral presentation of a self written report
Assignment description	Oral presentation based on a self-written report on a topic of
	your choice such as: articulation, pedaling, fingering, rubato,
	stylistic schools, dynamics, or a composer.
Assignment requirements	Report must be well structured with a minimum of 400 words.
	Presentation must include documentation from treatises as well
	as secondary literature, include music examples from treatises
	as well as from scores of your own choice, and be illustrated by
	the performance of these examples. The report must be
	handed in via TEAMS before the presentation takes place. The
	presentation is around 10 minutes and is preferably done with
	PowerPoint. The assignment will be judged on the basis of the
	written report in combination with the oral presentation
Assignment planning	The presentation is due at the end of April.
Assignment criteria	- being able to collect and assess material from sources
	- knowledge of the performance issue
	- knowledge of 18th century treatises;
	- application of performance practices;
	- disseminating of knowledge to fellow class members
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Written programme
Assignment description	Design a performable programme within strict limitations of
	genre, ensemble, time period, region and purpose including
	programme notes
Assignment requirements	The concert programme must be of a normal length with
	intermission (ca 40+35 minutes) and be accompanied by
	detailed programme notes.
	The programme notes should give detailed information about
	the content (repertoire and performers) and context of, and
	motivation for your chosen programme (minimum 1000 words).
Assignment planning	The programme is due at the end of April.

Assignment criteria	Programme and programme notes demonstrates historical
	understanding and artistic originality.
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Proposal letter
Assignment description	Based on the programme of assignment 3; write two proposal
	letters; one to festivals and one to concert organisations.
	Include a cover letter, details of the programme, (if you like, a
	proposal for a fee); your biography and any information you
	think is important to write down.
Assignment requirements	Each letter (300-500 words) should cover the entire programme
	from Assignment 3.
Assignment planning	The proposal is due at the end of April.
Assignment criteria	With the proposal letter the student shows an ability to
	convince professional artistic decision makers.
	The proposal:
	is well structured and word efficient
	shows self confidence
	reflects knowledge on the proposed repertoire and format of
	the programme
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## ORNAMENTATION AND DIMINUTION (2 ECTS)

Course title	Ornamentation and Diminution
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EM-DO-22; KC-EM-DO3-20
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students except
this elective for?	Early Music, Vocal Early Music and Minor Early Music students
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	The Ornamentation and Diminution course is a one year course on melodic invention. It encompasses improvisational techniques used by musicians and singers in the 16th-18th centuries. This class is taught in three groups: Melodic instruments/voice, harmonic instruments and brass instruments. During the lessons the teacher will share more instrument group specific information. The course mostly takes the form of weekly practical workshops but, in a series of lectures, students will also be introduced to methods and compositional models familiarizing them with ornamentation styles.

Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.6, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.6, 1.B.7, 1.C.1,
	1.C.6, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you will be able to:
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	- create and apply diminutions and ornaments to your
	repertoire;
	- determine how a composition can be embellished in such a
	way that the integrity of the music and its style remain intact;
	- recognize and adopt different national styles of
	ornamentation.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Hand out from teacher
Language	English
Scheduling	120 min weekly
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Joao Carlos F. de M. Santos (melodic instruments and vocals),
	Bert Mooiman (harmonic instruments), Wim Becu (brass)
Contact information	Brigitte Rebel - Coordinator Early Music Department
	(b.rebel@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Performance 1
Assignment description	In class presentation
Assignment requirements	Total duration of the individual presentation will be 10 minutes
Assignment planning	November/December in consultation with the teacher
Assessment criteria	During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to
	demonstrate the acquired skills on the topics as mentioned in
	the hand out of the teacher.
	Assessment criteria will include:
	- Creativity and originality of applied ornamentations &
	diminutions
	- Application of ornamentations, suitable within musical style
	and structure
NA/ o i mination m	- Variety of different styles of ornamentation
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Qualifying  Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, in consultation with the teacher
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Performance 2
Assignment type Assignment description	In-class presentation
Assignment requirements	Total duration of the individual presentation will be 10 minutes
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	February/March in consultation with the teacher
Assignment planning Assignment criteria	During the in-class presentation the student needs to be able to
Assignment triteria	demonstrate the acquired skills on the topics as mentioned in
	the hand out of the teacher.
	Assessment criteria will include:
	ASSESSMENT CITECTIA WIII INCIAUE.

	- Creativity and originality of applied ornamentations & diminutions
	- Application of ornamentations, suitable within musical style
	and structure
	- Variety of different styles of ornamentation
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, in consultation with
	the teacher

#### PRACTICUM POLYPHONIAE (2 ECTS)

Course title	Practicum Polyphoniae
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EM-PP-11
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students, except
this elective for?	Early Music students
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Programme objectives Course objectives	The aim of this course is to learn the essential elements of 15th and 16th century polyphonic music in a choir practicum setting. By applying the knowledge of solmisation, mean tone tuning and counterpoint, the repertoire is sung from copies of manuscripts and early prints in mensural notation. The main attention goes to learning-by-doing, and the experience of performing highlights from the wealthy vocal repertoire of the Renaissance.  1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.B.3, 1.C.7  At the end of this course, you:  are able to apply your knowledge of solmisation;  are able to read mensural notation;  know the basic shaping elements of 15th and 16th century polyphonic music and are able to put your knowledge into
	practice in performance;  are able to apply your understanding on later repertoire that is based on the polyphonic and modal principles
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	-
Language	English
Scheduling	60 minutes per week, 32 weeks per academic year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Adrián Rodriguez van der Spoel
Contact information	Brigitte Rebel - Coordinator of Early Music Department (b.rebel@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1

Assignment type	Active participation
Assignment description	Compulsory attendance: 80%. Active preparation and
	participation.
Assignment requirements	The student is required to attent at least 80% of the total
	lessons and need to actively prepare for and participate in the
	lessons.
Assignment planning	Continuous assessment
Assessment criteria	The student needs to attend at least 80% of the total lessons.
	They need to actively prepare for and participate in the lessons.
	The student needs to show the ability to prepare for a class and
	during a class the student needs to be able to work together,
	concentrate, react on instructions and be able to give and
	receive constructive feedback.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

### RHETORIC (2 ECTS)

,	
Course title	Rhetoric
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-RE-11
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	This course is open to everyone who is interested. A good
	command of English is essential.
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course examines the 18th century application of rhetorical principles to musical composition and performance. It seeks to look broadly at the idea of music as a language, and to go beyond the study of mere musical figures and structures by placing the 18th century discourse on actio in a rich and diverse context. By examining ideals of expression, content and structure on various performing arts and media, including dance, film and popular songs as well as the music of Baroque composers, the course encourages students to look creatively at the rhetoric of daily life all around them.
Programme objectives	1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.B.1
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	-are able to distinguish between the three rhetorical modes of
	argumentation (ethos-pathos-logos).
	-will be encouraged to prepare your performances using the
	five canons of rhetoric .
	-will learn to recognize a number of basic rhetorical figures, as
	well as how to perform them as an orator would.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson

Literature	Chapters of M. Conley, Rhetoric in the European Tradition and a
	special reader.
Language	English
Scheduling	11 lessons of 120 minutes, semester 1
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Jed Wentz
Contact information	Brigitte Rebel - Coordinator Early Music Department
	(b.rebel@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Attendance
Assignment description	Continuous assessment
Assignment requirements	80% attendance and active participation
Assignment planning	11 lessons of 120 minutes, 2nd semester
Assessment criteria	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Collaboration/communication: ability to work together,
	sharing ideas with others
	- Willingness to receive and apply feedback
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	

KC electives from the Jazz Department:

#### THE COLLECTIVE APPROACH (4 ECTS)

Course title	The Collective Approach	
Department responsible	Jazz	
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-TCA-21	
Type of course	Elective	
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students	
this elective for?		
Prerequisites	Maximum of 10 students. The course intends to admit students from different departments and aims to keep a manageable balance in instrumentation.	
Entrance examination		
Course content	In the Collective Approach you become part of a collective. The course focuses on the artistic aspects of a music collective with its philosophy, its functioning and interaction, as well as on the organisational side of working collectively as a group in various professional settings and in collaboration with other institutions and organisations.  You will share creative control of curation and creation. In this aspect, the teacher of the course acts as facilitator allowing everyone to contribute to the artistic and organisational process, rather than as a band-leader. The theoretical and philosophical ideas behind the format of the collective will be discussed and you will find out about the organisational aspects of collective projects while searching for new formats to finance and organise musical performances and projects.  The course has regular meetings and block lessons. The block lessons include project days with external partners and two-day mini-internships. Near the end of the course you as a collective will prepare, organise and perform two concerts in collaboration with external partners.  An example of topics and elements that will be covered in the course:  - The role of a collective in a modern career in music  - Creative collaborative work with peers from other departments  - Investigating new collective artistic and organisational initiatives by young musicians, and inventing new formats yourself  - Active artistic and organisational preparation of performance	
Programme objectives	1.A.5. 1.A.14. 1.A.19. 1.B.12. 1.C.4. 1.C.8. 1.C.11. 1.C.13. 1.C.14.	
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - have established a collaboration with an external partner; - have knowledge and experience in working both artistically and as an organisation in collective forms; - have created a new network with students of different musical backgrounds as well as with cultural institutions outside of the conservatoire.	
Credits	4 ECTS	
Level	Bachelor	
	54010101	

Work form	Group lessons, project days, mini-internship at external	
	organisation	
Literature	tab	
Language	English	
Scheduling	2 semesters:	
· ·	Semester 1: 8 x 2h / Semester 2: 8 x 2h;	
	2 student-guided peer project days;	
	2 project days with external partners;	
	Two mini-internships at external organisations (e.g. Splendor Collective Amsterdam, Stichting DOEK Amsterdam, The Hague Jazz Collective, Batavierhuis Collective Rotterdam)	
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT	
Teachers	Felix Schlarmann	
Contact information	Bart Suèr – Head of Jazz Department (b.suèr@koncon.nl)	
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All	
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.	
Assignment	Assignment 1	
Assignment type	Organising, curating and performing two concerts	
Assignment description	Organising, curating and performing two concerts	
	- Composing and creating music in a collective work-form	
	- Rehearsing material	
	- Producing a concert or show	
Assignment requirements		
Assignment planning	2nd semester	
Assessment criteria	- quality of individual input into collective work forms	
	- communicative skills	
	- professionalism in organisation	
	- performance and artistic creativity	
Weighting	33,3%	
Grading scale	Pass/Fail	
Re-assignment description		
Re-assignment planning		
Assignment	Assignment 2	
Assignment type	Written assignment	
Assignment description	- Designing a project plan / performance script	
	- Handing in a written feedback-form and reflection in the end of the course	
Assissment requirements	of the course	
Assignment requirements		
Assignment planning Assignment criteria	quality of solf reflection	
Assignment Criteria	<ul><li>- quality of self-reflection</li><li>- professionalism in organisation</li></ul>	
Weighting	33,3 %	
Grading scale	Pass/Fail	
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above	
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule	
we-assigninent pidiiiliig	for the exact weeks	
Assignment	Assignment 3	
Assignment type	Active participation	
Assignment type Assignment description	Active participation	
Assignment description Assignment requirements	80% attendance	
Assignment requirements	00/0 attenuance	

Assignment planning	continuous assessment
Assignment criteria	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Collaboration/communication: ability to work together,
	sharing ideas with others
	- Willingness to receive and apply feedback
Weighting	33,3%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	

### JAZZ CHOIR (2 ECTS)

Course title	Jazz Choir
Department responsible	Jazz
OSIRIS course code	KC-JA-KOOR1-11; KC-JA-KOOR2-11
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to jazz instrumentalists and non-jazz
this elective for?	vocal students only
Prerequisites	This elective is available to jazz instrumentalists and non-jazz vocal students who already have at least a basic ability to control their own vocal sound (volume, intonation) as well as basic sight reading proficiency and a basic swing feel.
Entrance examination	
Course content	In this course for jazz singers, you learn how to perform in a jazz choir. The jazz choir is a small to mid-sized vocal ensemble consisting of sopranos, altos, tenors and basses. A single pianist or a rhythm section may accompany the choir.  In the choir lessons, the specific vocal techniques of singing in a jazz choir are practiced, as well as various styles of jazz choir singing. You learn more about the differences in styles of jazz choir singing. Performing a solo, accompanied by a choir, is also part of the course content.  In the jazz choir lessons, you put into practice what you have learned in your main subject lessons, the secondary lessons and the theory subject lessons.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.5, 1.A.14, 1.A.17, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.C.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have rehearsed and performed with jazz choirs of various sizes;  • know the repertoire of standards and originals for a jazz choir, in various styles;  • are able to cooperate with fellow students in a constructive way;  • can write arrangements for various choir settings;  • can improvise in various styles, showing style-awareness;  • show an understanding of the relationship between the vocal section and the rhythm section when a combo accompanies the choir;  • are able to put into practice in the choir what has been
	learned in the main subject lesson, the secondary lesson classical music and the theory lessons;

	are able to deal with the behavioural and communicative demands of public performance.
Credits	2 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor;
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Standards and originals of the jazz repertoire
Language	English or Dutch
Scheduling	48 hours per year divided into weekly lessons as well as project-based lessons
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Anka Koziel and guest teachers
Contact information	Head of Jazz Department
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Assignment 1 Active participation
	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the
Assignment type	Assignment 1 Active participation
Assignment type	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the lessons, jazz choir performances and vocal nights throughout
Assignment type Assignment description	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the lessons, jazz choir performances and vocal nights throughout the year.
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the lessons, jazz choir performances and vocal nights throughout the year. Performances are assessed both individually and as a group. Continuous assessment • technique: intonation, breath support, vibrato control,
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the lessons, jazz choir performances and vocal nights throughout the year. Performances are assessed both individually and as a group. Continuous assessment
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the lessons, jazz choir performances and vocal nights throughout the year. Performances are assessed both individually and as a group. Continuous assessment • technique: intonation, breath support, vibrato control, blending
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the lessons, jazz choir performances and vocal nights throughout the year. Performances are assessed both individually and as a group. Continuous assessment • technique: intonation, breath support, vibrato control, blending • musicianship: polyphonic hearing and singing, rhythmical
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the lessons, jazz choir performances and vocal nights throughout the year. Performances are assessed both individually and as a group. Continuous assessment • technique: intonation, breath support, vibrato control, blending • musicianship: polyphonic hearing and singing, rhythmical proficiency including swing choir phrasing, vocal improvisation
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the lessons, jazz choir performances and vocal nights throughout the year. Performances are assessed both individually and as a group. Continuous assessment • technique: intonation, breath support, vibrato control, blending • musicianship: polyphonic hearing and singing, rhythmical proficiency including swing choir phrasing, vocal improvisation 100%
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Assignment 1 Active participation Compulsory attendance 80% with active participation in the lessons, jazz choir performances and vocal nights throughout the year. Performances are assessed both individually and as a group. Continuous assessment • technique: intonation, breath support, vibrato control, blending • musicianship: polyphonic hearing and singing, rhythmical proficiency including swing choir phrasing, vocal improvisation 100% Participation sufficient/insufficient

## KC electives from the Vocal Department:

## VOICE BASIC (4 ECTS)

Course title	Voice Basic
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-VB-22
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students, except vocal students.
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	Singing is a very basic musical expression and the human voice is everybody's first instrument. Therefore singing is a useful tool for any musician to get in touch with their inner musicality. Students get the opportunity to gain experience in singing and develop general vocal skills connected with posture, breath,

	recenance registers and tout The Jassens Miner Veice Pasis are	
	resonance, registers and text. The lessons Minor Voice Basic are	
	taught in small groups of 3 to 5 students, combining ensemble	
	work and individual teaching. The repertoire is mainly ensemble	
	repertoire, and if applicable some solo repertoire, to be	
	selected by teacher and students together.	
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.12, 1.A.13,	
	1.A.15,1.A.19, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.10, 1.B.12,	
	1.C.2, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.10, 1.C.11, 1.C.13, 1.C.16	
Course objectives	At the end of the course, you:	
	- have explored and learned a repertoire for voice fitting your	
	vocal and musical abilities;	
	- are able to use the basic technical vocal principles;	
	- are able to use your musical skills using your own voice;	
	- are able to present yourself in front of an audience as a singer	
	and musician;	
	- are able to sing in ensembles, using elementary ensemble	
	skills.	
Credits	4 ECTS	
Level	Bachelor	
Work form	Voice lessons in groups of 3-5 students, ensemble classes.	
Literature	t.b.a.	
Language	English	
Scheduling	32 lessons of 60 min during semester 1 and 2.	
	Final concert of 3 hrs	
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT	
Teachers	Stephanie Gericke	
Contact information	Stephanie Gericke – Teacher (s.gericke@koncon.nl)	
	Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department	
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)	
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The	
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.	
Assignment	Assignment 1	
Assignment type	Attendance and active participation	
Assignment description	Being present during classes and having studied the repertoire	
	and your part independantly before attending the class.	
Assignment requirements	80% attendance and active participation	
<u> </u>	OU/O ALLEHUANCE AND ACTIVE DAI HUNDHION	
Assignment planning		
Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Continuous assessment.	
Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Continuous assessment Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the	
·	Continuous assessment Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes	
·	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together,	
·	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others	
·	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others  - Willingness to receive and apply feedback	
Assessment criteria	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others  - Willingness to receive and apply feedback  - Progression in vocal abilities	
Assessment criteria  Weighting	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others  - Willingness to receive and apply feedback  - Progression in vocal abilities  50%	
Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others  - Willingness to receive and apply feedback  - Progression in vocal abilities  50%  Participation sufficient/insufficient	
Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others  - Willingness to receive and apply feedback  - Progression in vocal abilities  50%  Participation sufficient/insufficient  Same as assignment(s) above	
Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others  - Willingness to receive and apply feedback  - Progression in vocal abilities  50%  Participation sufficient/insufficient  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule	
Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others  - Willingness to receive and apply feedback  - Progression in vocal abilities  50%  Participation sufficient/insufficient  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks	
Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Continuous assessment.  - Preparedness: having studied the music before entering the classes  - Collaboration/communication: ability to work together, sharing ideas with others  - Willingness to receive and apply feedback  - Progression in vocal abilities  50%  Participation sufficient/insufficient  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule	

Assignment description	Singing test in the form of a public concert at the end of each
	academic year.
Assignment requirements	Each ensemble member participates in at least three pieces.
	The choice of pieces for the concert is related to the size of the
	group and voice types.
Assignment planning	At the end of the year.
Assignment criteria	- ability to realise progress in dealing with the 'instrument'
	voice
	- pronunciation and articulation of text
	- projection of textual and musical intentions
	- musical and social cooperation with the other ensemble
	members
	- capacity to communicate with and engage an audience
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	

# KC electives from the Classical/Conducting Department:

BASIC	CONDUCTING	(4 ECIS)
		-

Course title	Basic Conducting
Department responsible	Conducting
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-BCO-21
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students, except main subject
this elective for?	Conducting students
Prerequisites	This course is open to everyone who is interested. This elective
	will only run if a minimum of 6 students register. A maximum of
	12 students will be accepted.
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course is open to students of all departments (except
	students with a main subject in conducting) and is developed to
	give you the opportunity to develop your conducting skills. This
	course is based on the fact that for many musicians basic
	conducting skills will help to further develop your musicianship.
	There are many situations in the working field where
	conducting skills are needed, for example group lessons, leading
	an ensemble, arranging scores for student ensembles, etc.
	The lessons Basic Conducting are taught in groups, combining
	ensemble work and individual teaching. The repertoire is often
	ensemble/orchestral repertoire, to be selected by the teacher
	and students together.
Programme objectives	1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2;
	1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- have developed effective conducting techniques;

	- have studied and experienced the dynamics of working with
	an ensemble;
	- are able to communicate your ideas to an ensemble of
	amateurs and students;
	- have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied
	representative repertoire;
	- have developed basic knowledge of instrumentation.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons, ensemble lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	2 semesters, 90 minutes per week (15 weeks per semester)
	There will be 1 group of maximum 12 students.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Joost Geevers and guest teachers
Contact information	Jaike Bakker – Coordinator of Conducting Department
	(j.bakker@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Attendance
Assignment description	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Collaboration/communication: ability to work together,
	sharing ideas with others
	- Willingness to receive and apply feedback
Assignment requirements	Compulsory attendance: 80%
Assignment planning	2 semesters, 90 minutes per week (15 weeks per semester)
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Conducting assignment
Assignment description	Final presentation: conducting a group of students or 2 pianists.
	The repertoire is free of choice and will be chosen in
	consultation with the teacher.
Assignment requirements	Programme: two pieces of approximately 5 minutes.
Assignment planning	The end of the second semester
Assessment criteria	- musical awareness: the student shows personal approach and
	sufficient ways of expression. The student shows clear
	understanding of instrumentation
	- communication: the student has sufficient means to make
	their ideas clear to the ensemble
	- rehearsal technique: the student shows didactical insight to
	lead a rehearsal
	- conducting technique: the student shows good understanding
	of the score, clear beating technique
Weighting	50%
VVEIRIIIIIP	

Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

### KC electives from the Sonology Department:

# COMPOSING WITH ALGORITHMS (8 ECTS)

Course title	Commercial with Alexandrians
Course title	Composing with Algorithms
Department responsible	Sonology
OSIRIS course code	KC-SO-CAACO; KC-EL-CAACO-20
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students, except Sonology
this elective for?	students
Prerequisites	This course is open to everyone who is interested (except
	Sonology students, as the course content is already part of their
	curriculum). Limited space available.
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course provides an introduction to algorithmic
	composition, its applications, history and implementation. You
	will learn to program sound, control and musical behaviour.
	Topics such as using probabilities, generative algorithms,
	complex systems and selection principles will be presented.
	Each of these will cover technique but also practical
	applications and musical examples. The course uses the
	SuperCollider environment as well as providing short
	presentations of other platforms.
Programme objectives	1.B.1, 1.B.10
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- have studied a number of currents regarding the use of
	algorithms to assist in computer-based compositional activities;
	- have working knowledge of the computer program
	SuperCollider.
Credits	8 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Materials are available on the class website
Language	English
Scheduling	2 semesters, 120 minutes per week
Date, time & venue	Thursdays, 13:00-15:00, Computer Studio 1 TBC
Teachers	Bjarni Gunnarsson
Contact information	Bjarni Gunnarsson (gunnarssonb@koncon.nl) Kees Tazelaar –
	Head of Sonology (k.tazelaar@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Algorithmic composition
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	

Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	- computer programming capacity
	- clarity in expressing technical ideas
	- knowledge of Computer Music fundamentals
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

### MUSIC COGNITION (2 ECTS)

Course title	Music Cognition
Department responsible	Sonology
OSIRIS course code	KC-SO-MC-20; KC-SO-MC-22
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students, except
this elective for?	Sonology students
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course offers an accessible introduction and overview of the multidisciplinary topic of music cognition, which deals with the perceptual and cognitive bases of performing, composing, and listening to music. Covered topics will include perceptual mechanisms underlying pitch and rhythm perception; interactions of musical processing with emotion, language, memory and movement; music acquisition processes and expertise; brain processes related to music and applications of
Dua qua un un a phia atitus	music in health settings.
Programme objectives Course objectives	1.C.1, 1.C.7, 1.C.11 At the end of this course, you:
Course objectives	<ul> <li>have a broad overview of the field of music cognition and its main relevant topics and findings;</li> <li>have an understanding of musical building blocks that are relevant to perception, understanding and creation of music;</li> <li>have an understanding of the methods by which music cognition research achieves its results;</li> <li>gain experience in conceptualizing your own application based on this knowledge.</li> </ul>
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Seminars
Literature	Psychology of Music: From Sound to Significance, 2nd Ed., 2017. SL. Tan, P. Pfordresher & R. Harré. Routledge, New York, NY Assorted additional chapters and articles
Language	English
Scheduling	15 two-hour sessions in semester 2
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Rebecca Schaefer
Contact information	Rebecca Schaefer (r.schaefer@koncon.nl)

Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Attendance
Assignment description	Attendance & active participation (20%)
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Continuous assessment
Assessment criteria	• contribution to discussion: asking relevant questions,
	expressing your own opinion, analysing contributions of others
	• communication skills: quality of expression, clarity,
	conciseness, use of appropriate vocabulary
Weighting	20%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Weekly quiz questions
Assignment description	Weekly quiz questions on the reading.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	contribution to discussion: asking relevant questions,
	expressing your own opinion, analysing contributions of others
	communication skills: quality of expression, clarity,
	conciseness, use of appropriate vocabulary
Weighting	30%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Assignment and presentation
Assignment description	Design assignment and 15 to 20-minute presentation.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	• integration of course topics into design
	cohesive communication of design idea
Majahtina	critical discussion of design idea
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks.

# HISTORY OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC COMPOSITION (2 ECTS)

Course title	History of Contemporary Music Composition
Department responsible	Sonology
OSIRIS course code	KC-SO-HCMP-14
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective

If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students, except
this elective for?	Sonology students
Prerequisites	Music Theory 1
Entrance examination	iviusic friedry 1
	This course gives a change to evalore many of the main surrents
Course content	This course gives a chance to explore many of the main currents and counter-currents of thought and practice in composed music since the 1950's until today. We will discuss the ideas, aesthetics, compositional techniques and context of a range of influential and significant creative musicians from the last 70 years. The ways in which western compositional traditions have re-evaluated their relationship with different traditions and have enriched themselves through encounters with other art forms, non-traditional notations and improvisational practices will appear throughout the course. We will examine how compositional approaches throughout this period have explored different aspects of sound and listening, and how these explorations have involved experimentation into the performative, technological and perceptual realms. Each lesson on the course will focus on the work of a specific composer or a specific school or practice, where we will look at scores and listen to representative works.
Programme objectives	1.B.1, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.C.1
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>- have an overview of the main currents in music from the late 1940s to the present;</li> <li>- have studied the scores and recordings of representative post WO II repertoire;</li> <li>- are able to communicate about this with various audiences at various levels</li> </ul>
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	t.b.c.
Language	English
Scheduling	2nd semester, 15 weeks, 120 minutes per week
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Gabriel Paiuk and guests
Contact information	Gabriel Paiuk (g.paiuk@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	A Critical Essay
Assignment description	You need to write a critical essay based on resources provided by the teacher. In this essay, you need to show how the knowledge of relevant compositional approaches and ideas from the last 70 years can inform and refine your critical understanding of musical creation.
Assignment requirements	80% Attendance is required.
Assignment planning	At the end of the semester
Assessment criteria	knowledge of relevant compositional approaches and ideas from the last 70 years

	critical understanding of musical creation
	structure of argument
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# LIVE ELECTRONIC MUSIC (4 ECTS)

Course title	Live Electronic Music
Department responsible	Sonology
OSIRIS course code	KC-SO-LEM-12
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students, except
this elective for?	Sonology students
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	The aim of this course is to put improvisation with electronic musicians and traditional instrumentalists into practice. Various kinds of improvisation are analysed, and the ways that electronic processes have influenced thoughts about improvisation are discussed. At some point, the group will be split up into smaller improvising groups. A final presentation will be organised in the form of a concert at the end of the
Programme objectives	course.  1.A.1, 1.A.5, 1.A.6, 1.A.13, 1.A.17, 1.B.3, 1.B.6, 1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.C.10, 1.C.13
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • know the patterns that underlie improvisation, specifically those of the genre that makes use of electronic means;  • are able to improvise through electronic means, or by combining instrumental improvisation with electronics;  • are able to organise a concert presentation within a team setting
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Reading and listening material will be provided
Language	English
Scheduling	1 semester, 120 minutes per week, 15 weeks
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Johan van Kreij
Contact information	Johan van Kreij (j.vankreij@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Project 1
Assignment description	The assessment is based on two projects. The first project, consists of a small group improvisation using electronic means.

Assignment requirements	Group size approximately 3 students, equipment will be provided.
Assignment planning	Towards the end of the first semester
Assessment criteria	participation in and contribution to the small group improvisation
	• the aural evaluation of this improvisation based on a
	recording, discussing approaches in creating the musical result
	• contribution to helping organise a public presentation and the
	performance during that presentation
	• participation in the in-class discussions and exchanges
W. C. L. C.	following listening sessions
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Project 2
Assignment description	The second project is a public presentation organised with the
	entire class. This presentation consists of various groups - each
	made up of fellow students - performing a free improvisation.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	<ul> <li>participation in and contribution to the small group improvisation</li> </ul>
	• the aural evaluation of this improvisation based on a
	recording, discussing approaches in creating the musical result
	contribution to helping organise a public presentation and the
	performance during that presentation
	participation in the in-class discussions and exchanges
	following listening sessions
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

#### REAL-TIME PROCESSES WITH MAX/MSP (7 ECTS)

Course title	Real-Time Processes with Max/MSP
Department responsible	Sonology
OSIRIS course code	KC-SO-RMM
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students, except
this elective for?	Sonology students
Prerequisites	Digital Studio Introduction course
Entrance examination	
Course content	Max is a programming tool that is relatively easy to learn, and it is especially suitable for creating and exploring real-time generative processes and the interaction with them. In Max, such processes can be defined as data streams or as audio

	generating structures. The aim is to research musicality in the
	interaction, and to define personal approaches and methods.
	The course starts with a brief introduction to the basics of Max.
Programme objectives	1.A.3, 1.A.11, 1.B.1, 1.B.10
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>can design and program musical processes and master the</li> </ul>
	basics of signal processing in Max/MSP;
	<ul> <li>can make abstractions of musical ideas and are able to</li> </ul>
	implement them practically in real time.
Credits	7 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Online documentation of Max/MSP
Language	English
Scheduling	2 semesters, 120 minutes per week, 24 weeks
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Johan van Krei
Contact information	Johan van Kreij (j.vankreij@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Assignment 1
Assignment description	The first assignment focusses on interactive aspects of real-time
	processes.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	January
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria (most important criteria first):
	ability to create clearly laid out and well documented patches
	that work in a live situation
	• the live presentation of the output of each of the patches
	• showing proof of the ability to create solutions to musical
	challenges in code
	imaginative musical thinking
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks.
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Assignment 2
Assignment description	The second assignment focusses on generative processes that
, ice ge.	can function autonomously.
Assignment requirements	- Carrianoson autonomoson,
Assignment planning	June
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria (most important criteria first):
7.03C33iiiCiic ciitciid	ability to create clearly laid out and well documented patches
	that work in a live situation
	• the live presentation of the output of each of the patches
	• showing proof of the ability to create solutions to musical
	challenges in code
	imaginative musical thinking

Weighting	50%
Grading scale	numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

#### SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS (5 ECTS)

Course title	Signals and Systems
Department responsible	Sonology
OSIRIS course code	KC-SO-S&ST
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students, except
this elective for?	Sonology and Art of Sound students
Prerequisites	Basic (undergraduate) mathematics: trigonometry, calculus
·	(derivatives and integrals), complex numbers
Entrance examination	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Course content	The course provides a solid background on the mathematical
	and computational representations of sound signals and sound
	processing systems. You will learn the fundamental concepts
	defining continuous and discrete signals and systems, and you
	will get familiar with mathematical tools such as the Fourier
	Transform and its applications. Covered topics include: filters,
	modulation and convolution, sound synthesis models, stability
	and feedback. You will learn how to put these concepts into
	practice in a programming environment such as Max/MSP,
	Supercollider, Python, Octave.
Programme objectives	1.B.1, 1.B.3
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- are able to describe the basic properties of a sound signals,
	continuous and discrete systems, synthesis and processing
	methods
	- are familiar with the mathematical representations of signals
	and systems
	- are able to put this knowledge into practice in a programming
	environment
Credits	5 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Materials (slides and code) provided during the course.
	Tempelaars S., Signal Processing, Speech and Music.
	Zölzer et al. DAFX - Digital Audio Effects.
	Oppenheim et al, Discrete-time Signal Processing.
	Puckette M., The Theory and Technique of Electronic Music.
Language	English
Scheduling	2 semesters, 120 minutes per week, 30 weeks
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Riccardo Marogna
Contact information	Riccardo Marogna (r.marogna@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.

Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written test 1
Assignment description	A written test
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	During the first semester.
Assessment criteria	- understanding of the fundamental theoretical concepts
	introduced during the course
	- ability to use the proper mathematical tools to describe sound
	signals and systems
	- ability to put this knowledge into practice in a programming
	environment
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Written test 2
Assignment description	A written test
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	During the second semester.
Assignment criteria	- understanding of the fundamental theoretical concepts
	introduced during the course
	- ability to use the proper mathematical tools to describe sound
	signals and systems
	- ability to put this knowledge into practice in a programming
***	environment
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	
Assignment type Assignment description	Practical assignment 1  You will have to submit a practical assignment, such as an
Assignment description	implementation in a programming environment of a signal
	processing technique studied during the course.
Assignment requirements	You will have to submit:
Assignment requirements	- A detailed description of the methodology, techniques and
	results.
	- An implementation in a programming environment
Assignment planning	During the first semester.
Assignment criteria	- understanding of the fundamental theoretical concepts
•	introduced during the course
	- ability to use the proper mathematical tools to describe sound
	signals and systems
	- ability to put this knowledge into practice in a programming
	environment
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above

Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Practical assignment 2
Assignment description	Same as Assignment 3
Assignment requirements	Same as Assignment 3
Assignment planning	During the second semester. See ASIMUT
Assignment criteria	Same as Assignment 3
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

### SOUND AND SPACE (8 ECTS)

Course title	Sound and Space
Department responsible	Sonology
OSIRIS course code	KC-AL-SO-K&R
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to all students, except
this elective for?	Sonology students
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	Sound and Space is a seminar exploring interconnections between modes of sonic attention and concepts of space. The seminar is grouped around the themes of echo, resonance and oscillation, providing a cross-disciplinary reading of developments in spatial composition, sound art, audio technologies and architectural acoustics. The course covers examples from a broad range of sources serving to highlight distinctive correlations between epistemologies of sound and ontologies of space and place.
Programme objectives	1.A.9, 1.A.11, 1.A.20.KC, 1.C.1, 1.C.7
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: <ul> <li>have developed an awareness of the historicity of hearing;</li> <li>have an overview of historical paradigms of spatial sound and their contextual underpinnings;</li> <li>have acquired an ability to think through sonic contextuality and develop tools to critically engage contemporary discourses of sound and hearing.</li> </ul>
Credits	8 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Reading lists and weekly hand-outs will be provided during the lessons
Language	English
Scheduling	2 semesters, 150 minutes per week, 30 weeks
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Raviv Ganchrow
Contact information	Raviv Ganchrow (r.ganchrow@koncon.nl)

Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Sound work (B4 students)
Assignment description	Specificities, spatial ontologies and contexts of the given site
	are starting points for a work. The work should engage in
	empirical experimentation, exercising analytically precision and
	inventive approaches to the sitespecificity of sound.
Assignment requirements	You are required to submit a sound work with accompanying
	text & diagrams, which explores spatial affordances of a specific
	sonic site.
Assignment planning	June
Assessment criteria	originality of approach and outcome manifestations     a hility to great forward attention to great depends of
	• ability to create focused attention to spatial dependencies of in-situ sound (and its contexts)
	ability to recognize, analyze and engage (artistically /
	technically) situated sounds
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
and another production of	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Paper (students from other departments who chose Sound &
	Space as an elective)
Assignment description	The paper will address and elaborate upon the spatial
	ontologies of sound in that given context, and should display an
	analytical approach to the subject matter, and express novel
	approaches to the historicity of hearing.
Assignment requirements	You are required to submit a paper, which explores a specific
	context of spatial sound.
Assignment planning	June
Assignment criteria	structure and clarity of argument     ariginality of subject matter
	<ul><li>originality of subject matter</li><li>clarity of insights</li></ul>
	• awareness of the context for the argumentation and potential
	contribution to aural cultures
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
,	for the exact weeks
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

KC electives from the Composition Department:

### MUSIC MULTIMEDIA (2 ECTS)

Course title	Music Multimedia
Department responsible	Composition
OSIRIS course code	KC-TC-MM-24
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to Sonology and
this elective for?	ArtScience students only
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	поп аррисавіе
Course content	The aim of the course is to introduce students to how
Course content	technology can be used in creating new forms of music
	multimedia/intermedia and expanded performance practices,
	from traditional contexts such as opera or contemporary dance
	to new contexts such as sound installation and new media. The
	history of early paradigms in composing with non-musical
	elements is analysed, as well as current practices in sound art
	and contemporary forms of multimedia. The course also takes a
	practical form, in learning technologies that could be useful in
	creating expanded performance practices, such as analogue and
	digital sound manipulation, video and basic interactive software
	programming. There will be a special focus on
	'hyperscores'/media scores where the group will create and
	perform their own scores using electronic instruments in part.
Programme objectives	1.A.9, 1.A.11, 1.A.12, 1.A.13, 1.B.1, 1.B.10, 1.C.9
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	• have an overview of current developments in the field of
	music multimedia and expanded performance practices;
	<ul> <li>can analyse relationships between music and other disciplines</li> </ul>
	and reflect on them;
	<ul> <li>are able to operate with selective live electronics;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>have knowledge and skills to create videos for music and</li> </ul>
	music to video.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons in combination with individual lessons
Literature	-
Language	English
Scheduling	Regular meetings of 120 minutes on Wednesday afternoons
	and some project/ensemble-based activity, 12 weeks per year
	in semester 2.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Yannis Kyriakides, guest teachers
Contact information	Yannis Kyriakides (y.kyriakides@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active participation
Assignment description	Assessment takes place on the basis of your active participation
	in the group lessons.
Assignment requirements	

Continuous assessment
active participation at every lesson (attendance 80%)
willingness to expand horizons and to concentrate on work
ability to collaborate with colleagues from different
(interdisciplinary) fields
willingness to receive feedback and to apply it
50%
Participation sufficient/insufficient
In consultation with the teacher
In consultation with the teacher
Assignment 2
Composition
A media score
A media score that can be performed by the group at the end of
the course.
Due in May
level of craftsmanship (technical)
the inclination to try out new techniques and explore new
media with an exploratory attitude
artistic/conceptual quality (in the context of the assessment
criteria for bachelor composition – main subject)
ability to operate with selective live electronics
50%
Pass/Fail
Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
for the exact weeks

### WRITING SKILLS (4 ECTS)

Course title	Writing Skills
Department responsible	Sonology
OSIRIS course code	KC-AS-SO-WS
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to Composition students
this elective for?	only
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course focuses on refining your ability to organise and express your ideas in written English. Practical exercises oriented towards developing these skills in the context of your own research directives are mandatory components for the course. Other exercises will bolster your command of writing professional texts in English (e.g., reviews, critical responses to texts, programme notes, grant proposals, article-abstracts, various online writings, and technical descriptions relevant to their work). You will also gain knowledge of (or review) the fundamentals necessary for proper academic citation of a wealth of research sources. Instructor feedback will be provided on an individual basis, thereby helping to address and accommodate a wide range of challenges. Group discussion of students' research as well as a variety of texts, both within and outside the field of your discipline, will also play a significant role in the course. This will help you to refine your presentation skills by providing a forum for the elaboration and evolution of
Programme objectives	your ideas.  1.A.9, 1.A.11, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.1, 1.C.8, 1.C.10
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you will:  • be able to write independently about your work within the context of electronic music production;  • have established your research topic and begun the thesis writing process;  • be able to apply a formal citation style (Chicago style) to written texts in connection with your thesis;  • have improved your ability to present your work, as well as to write texts such as biographies, programme notes, reviews,
	grant proposals, and other texts related to your work.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	120-minute group lesson per week during the 1st semester, 60-minute group lesson per week during the 2nd semester
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Thomas Aldrich
Contact information	Thomas Aldrich (t.aldrich@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Active contribution
Assignment description	Students are assessed on the basis of their active contribution
	to the group sessions.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	Continuous assessment
Assessment criteria	Contribution to discussion: asking relevant questions,
	expressing your own opinion, analysing contributions of others
	Communication skills: quality of expression, clarity,
	conciseness, use of appropriate vocabulary
	Attendance (at least 80%): includes punctuality
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Assignments
Assignment description	Students are assessed on a selection from their responses to
	assignments given throughout the year (Biography, Programme
	Notes, Text Summary, Research Proposal, Bibliography, Outline
	and Introduction of Thesis).
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	coherence and incisiveness of thought
	• use of sources
	language and tone
	clarity of written discourse
	logic, relevance, and strength of argument
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

#### KC electives - selection from the Sonology, Composition & ArtScience Departments:

#### **EXCHANGE WORKSHOPS (2 ECTS)**

#### **Exchange Workshops**

#### Available to Sonology, Composition and ArtScience students only

In addition to the electives and minors in this handbook, the creative departments organise annual exchange workshops, covering different topics related to composition, sonology, media art and artscience. The workshops are often led by guest teachers.

These workshops take place twice per year and can count as an elective in bachelor II, III and IV. One Exchange Workshop week is worth 2 ECTS.

Please note that information on the workshops is given twice per year alongside information on how to apply for a specific workshop. You will be able to select a workshop when the time comes.

Information: Erika Bordon - Coordinator Composition (e.bordon@koncon.nl)

#### KC electives from the Art of Sound Department:

# MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSICIANS – BASIC ACOUSTIC RECORDING TECHNIQUES (2 ECTS)

Course title	Music Technology for Musicians – Basic Acoustic Recording Techniques
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-MTM1-21
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is this elective for?	This elective is available to all students except for Art of Sound students
Prerequisites	Maximum of 8 students per group. In order to follow and complete this course, you need to have a (laptop) computer with sound recording and editing software, and a headphones monitoring system. You will need this equipment in class. Hardware: Laptop computer Mac or PC. System Requirements: MacOS: 10.5 - 12.x (Intel and ARM64), PC: Windows: 7/8/10/11 (32 or 64-bit, Intel/AMD only), Headphones (for example Sennheiser, Beyerdynamic, AKG), USB Soundcard (recommended): minimum 2 microphone inputs with phantom power, 2 line outputs, headphones output. For example Focusrite Scarlett 2i2, Behringer U-Phoria UMC202HD, M-Audio M-Track DUO. Also available from the Electronics Workshop. Software: For Basic Acoustic Recording Techniques and Basic Multitrack Production: Reaper (free software). For both hardware and software, educational licences and/or free (trial) versions (up to 90 days) are available. If you do not have all the hardware, check for possibilities with the EWP.

Entrance examination	
Course content	This course is an introduction to realizing an acoustic recording
	in a digital audio workstation, including microphone choice and
	placement, the relationship between microphone techniques
	and room acoustics, editing and mixing. It also includes what is
	needed for a professional recording, including all parameters.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1,A,2, 1.A.3, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.11, 1.B.1, 1.B.12, 1.B.13,
	1.B.14
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
•	- realize a basic microphone setup for acoustic recordings;
	- choose a proper mic and correct microphone placement for
	your instrument;
	- have basic editing skills;
	- assess and realize a musical direct – reverberant balance;
	- have tools to produce your own demo recording for
	competitions, auditions and promotion;
	- can present a production planning for a professional live or
	studio recording, including time planning, budget planning and
	crew planning.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	8 lessons of 2 hours
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Lilita Dunska, Micha de Kanter
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department
	(p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assignment	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment type	Assignment 1
Assignment description	A mixdown of an acoustical recording of minimum 2 sources
Assignment description	A mixdown of an acoustical recording of minimum 2 sources, recorded in a home situation, edited and mixed, resulting in a
	fixed media file that can be presented for a professional
	audition.
Assignment requirements	· · · ·
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	
	- correct recording techniques (proper application of
	<ul> <li>correct recording techniques (proper application of microphone choice and placement)</li> </ul>
'	microphone choice and placement)
	microphone choice and placement) - musically and technically correct edits (tempo, tuning,
	microphone choice and placement) - musically and technically correct edits (tempo, tuning, dynamics, no artefacts)
	microphone choice and placement) - musically and technically correct edits (tempo, tuning, dynamics, no artefacts) - proper mixdown of the recording: proper level balance,
Weighting	microphone choice and placement) - musically and technically correct edits (tempo, tuning, dynamics, no artefacts) - proper mixdown of the recording: proper level balance, spectral balance, spatial balance (stereo image, depth, direct-
Weighting Grading scale	microphone choice and placement) - musically and technically correct edits (tempo, tuning, dynamics, no artefacts) - proper mixdown of the recording: proper level balance, spectral balance, spatial balance (stereo image, depth, direct-to-reverberant ratio)
	microphone choice and placement) - musically and technically correct edits (tempo, tuning, dynamics, no artefacts) - proper mixdown of the recording: proper level balance, spectral balance, spatial balance (stereo image, depth, direct-to-reverberant ratio) 50%
Grading scale	microphone choice and placement) - musically and technically correct edits (tempo, tuning, dynamics, no artefacts) - proper mixdown of the recording: proper level balance, spectral balance, spatial balance (stereo image, depth, direct-to-reverberant ratio)  50%  Numeric

Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Written assignment
Assignment description	A written proposal for a recording in a professional setting,
	including budget.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	- basic understanding of the music recording and production
	practice
	- realistic time planning
	- realistic budget planning
	- realistic crew planning
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSICIANS – BASIC ELECTRONIC MUSIC PRODUCTION (2 ECTS)

Course title	Music Technology for Musicians – Basic Electronic Music
	Production
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-MTM2-21
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students except for Art of Sound
this elective for?	students
Prerequisites	Maximum of 8 students per group. In order to follow and complete this course, you need to have a (laptop) computer with sound recording and editing software, and a headphones monitoring system. You will need this equipment in class. Hardware: Laptop computer Mac or PC. System Requirements: MacOS: 10.5 - 12.x (Intel and ARM64), PC: Windows: 7/8/10/11 (32 or 64-bit, Intel/AMD only), Headphones (for example Sennheiser, Beyerdynamic, AKG), USB Soundcard (recommended): minimum 2 microphone inputs with phantom power, 2 line outputs, headphones output. For example Focusrite Scarlett 2i2, Behringer U-Phoria UMC202HD, M-Audio M-Track DUO. Also available from the Electronics Workshop. Software: Ableton Live. For both hardware and software, educational licences and/or free (trial) versions (up to 90 days) are available. If you do not have all the hardware, check for possibilities with the EWP.
Entrance examination	
Course content	This course is an introduction to electronic music production in a specific music creation workstation (Ableton Live), using electronic and acoustic sources. Sampling, beat making, sequencing and electronic processing as well as sound design and arranging will be addressed, both in the studio and in a live situation.

Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1,A,2, 1.A.3, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.11, 1.B.1, 1.B.12, 1.B.13,
l rogramme objectives	1.B.14
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
Course objectives	- know how to realize a basic electronic music production in
	different styles/genres;
	- can perform semi-composed and/or improvised electronic
	music in a live and recording setting;
	- have basic audio/midi hardware and software understanding;
	- have basic sound processing, synthesis and sampling skills.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	
	Group lesson
Literature	Facilials
Language	English 8 lessons of 2 hours
Scheduling	
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Stefan Schmid
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department
	(p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Practical assignment
	Practical assignment Present an electronic music production, using exclusively
Assignment type	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling
Assignment type	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a
Assignment type	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any
Assignment type Assignment description	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.
Assignment type	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling,
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)  - understanding of the essential functions of the workstation in
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)  - understanding of the essential functions of the workstation in question, a proper and decent layout of your session and
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)  - understanding of the essential functions of the workstation in question, a proper and decent layout of your session and technically correct routings and settings
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)  - understanding of the essential functions of the workstation in question, a proper and decent layout of your session and technically correct routings and settings  - a technically and sonically correct approach to sound
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Practical assignment  Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)  - understanding of the essential functions of the workstation in question, a proper and decent layout of your session and technically correct routings and settings  - a technically and sonically correct approach to sound processing, sampling and synthesis
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Practical assignment Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)  - understanding of the essential functions of the workstation in question, a proper and decent layout of your session and technically correct routings and settings  - a technically and sonically correct approach to sound processing, sampling and synthesis
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Practical assignment Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)  - understanding of the essential functions of the workstation in question, a proper and decent layout of your session and technically correct routings and settings  - a technically and sonically correct approach to sound processing, sampling and synthesis  100%  Numeric
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Practical assignment Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)  - understanding of the essential functions of the workstation in question, a proper and decent layout of your session and technically correct routings and settings  - a technically and sonically correct approach to sound processing, sampling and synthesis  100%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Practical assignment Present an electronic music production, using exclusively electronic sources, including (live) processing, sound sampling and synthesis, programmed in Ableton Live. You will hand in a working Ableton Live set that can be played back on any standard Ableton Live install.  Assignment has to include: looping, programming, sampling, synthesis.  At the end of the course.  - technically and musically correct looping (no artefacts, correct tempo, proper continuity)  - understanding of the essential functions of the workstation in question, a proper and decent layout of your session and technically correct routings and settings  - a technically and sonically correct approach to sound processing, sampling and synthesis  100%  Numeric

# MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSICIANS – BASIC MULTITRACK MUSIC PRODUCTION (2 ECTS)

Course title	Music Technology for Musicians – Basic Multitrack Music Production
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-MTM3-21

Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to all students except for Art of Sound
this elective for?	students
Prerequisites	Maximum of 8 students per group. In order to follow and complete this course, you need to have a (laptop) computer with sound recording and editing software, and a headphones monitoring system. You will need this equipment in class. Hardware: Laptop computer Mac or PC. System Requirements: MacOS: 10.5 - 12.x (Intel and ARM64), PC: Windows: 7/8/10/11 (32 or 64-bit, Intel/AMD only), Headphones (for example Sennheiser, Beyerdynamic, AKG), USB Soundcard
	(recommended): minimum 2 microphone inputs with phantom power, 2 line outputs, headphones output. For example Focusrite Scarlett 2i2, Behringer U-Phoria UMC202HD, M-Audio M-Track DUO. Also available from the Electronics Workshop.
Entrance examination	·
Course content	This course is an introduction to realizing a multitrack production in a DAW (Digital Audio Workstation), applying correct recording, routing, programming, processing and mixing techniques with a focus on pop and jazz music. We'll take a look at different microphone setups and how to use them for different instruments. Over the course we will explore various mixing tools (balancing, panning, compression, equalization, reverb, delay and more), learn when to apply them and discover how to improve the quality of your multitrack production.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1,A,2, 1.A.3, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.A.11, 1.B.1, 1.B.12, 1.B.13, 1.B.14
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - are familiar with signal paths and routings within a DAW; - know how to realize a simple microphone setup for acoustic recordings; - know how to communicate with engineers using correct terminology; - can apply proper processing at individual elements of a multitrack recording; - know how to realize a basic mix of a simple multitrack production.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	8 lessons of 2 hours
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Jasper Ras
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department (p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1

Assignment type	Practical assignment
Assignment description	Present a multitrack production
Assignment requirements	The production has to be realized 'in the box', with a minimum of 4 layers, mixed to a proper end result with correct audio quality (balance, spectral balance, dynamics, stereo imaging). Acoustic sources must be recorded by the student in a technical correct way (microphone choice and placement, levelling, crosstalk).
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	<ul> <li>- correct session structure and signal routings</li> <li>- application of recording techniques</li> <li>- mixdown: balance, spectral balance, dynamics, stereo imaging</li> </ul>
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

## ELECTRO ACOUSTICS 2 (2 ECTS)

Course title	Electro Acoustics 2
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-AS-EA2-14
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to Sonology students only
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Electro Acoustics 1
Entrance examination	
Course content	The course covers the electrical and acoustical properties of loudspeakers and loudspeaker systems and their applications. The following subjects are discussed:  • the theoretical functioning of loudspeakers and the consequences for the dispersion angle, the frequency response and the acoustical output of the loudspeaker;  • the summation of two (partly) identical acoustical signals with and without time differences, interference, comb filtering;  • basic prediction techniques of single and multiple loudspeaker systems using prediction software;  • basic measurement techniques of single and multiple loudspeaker systems using a dual channel FFT measurement system;  • a systematic approach to the evaluation of sound system designs in terms of coverage, (spatial) frequency response and direct to reverberant ratio.
Programme objectives	1.A.11, 1.A.14, 1.B.7, 1.C.14
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	• understand the working principles of loudspeakers and
	loudspeaker systems;
	• understand the principles of the behaviour of sound and
	sound systems in an electro acoustical environment;
	Journal Systems in an electro acoustical crivironinicity

	T
	• have basic skills in sound system design using prediction
	software;
	have basic skills in sound system optimization using dual
	channel FFT measurement systems;
	are able to evaluate a given sound system design at a basic
	level.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group Lesson
Literature	Loudspeakers: For Music Recording and Reproduction, Second Edition by Phillip Newell and Keith Holland. ISBN 9781138554825.
	Audio Metering, measurements, standards and practice by Eddy B. Brixen. ISBN 9781138909113.
	Sound Systems: Design and Optimization, third edition, by Bob McCarthy. ISBN 9780415731010. Handouts.
Language	
Language	English 12 lessons à 2:00
Scheduling	See ASIMUT
Date, time & venue Teachers	
	Jeroen Bas
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department
A	(p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
A	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written Test
Assignment description	There is one written test
Assignment requirements	A minimum attendance of 80% is required.
Assignment planning	At the end of the course
Assessment criteria	knowledge and understanding of the working principles of
	loudspeakers and loudspeaker systems;
	knowledge and understanding of the principles of the
	behaviour of sound and sound systems in an electro acoustical
	environment;
	• the ability of evaluation of sound system designs in terms of
	coverage, (spatial) frequency response and direct to
	reverberant ratio.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
B	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Same as assignment(s) above Within 30 days after Assignment 1

## PSYCHO ACOUSTICS (4 ECTS)

Course title	Psycho Acoustics
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-AS-PSA
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to Sonology students only
this elective for?	

Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	· ·
Course content	Psychoacoustics is the branch of science that explores the perceptual and cognitive aspects of sound. This course provides an in-depth understanding of the capacities and limitations of human hearing, covering a wide range of topics such as level perception, pitch perception, critical bands, spatial perception, basic ear anatomy, and the nonlinearity of the hearing system. Through theoretical concepts and practical examples, students will develop a comprehensive understanding of the relationship between the physical properties of sound and its perceptual manifestations. By studying these topics, students will gain valuable insights into the complex mechanisms that shape our auditory perception and learn how to apply this knowledge in various domains such as arranging, composition, and sound engineering.
Programme objectives	1.A.11, 1.A.9, 1.A.10, 1.B.1
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  • have an understanding of the capacities and limitations of human hearing and can develop ideas of how to apply this in arranging, composition, and sound engineering;  • understand the relation between the physical and the perceptual properties of sound;  • are familiar with the basic anatomy of the ear, and risks of exposure to (high) sound levels and know which preventive measures to take in order to avoid hearing impairment;  • are able to read and understand academic literature (recent research papers) on psychoacoustical topics.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	The Sense of Hearing, Christopher J. Plack, 3rd edition, Routledge, 2018, ISBN: 9781138632592 Lecture handouts
Language	English
Scheduling	12 lessons à 02:00
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Lilita Dunska
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department (p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Presentation
Assignment description	You are required to make a presentation about one of the three topics below:  - A scientific paper provided by the teacher  - Your own research/analysis of psychoacoustical phenomena used in music (like Schoenberg's Farben, Op.16)

	- Your own research/analysis of psychoacoustical phenomena
	used in Sound engineering (ex. Why do we EQ in 1/3 octave bands?)
Assignment requirements	The length of the presentation is 15 minutes, Q&A included
Assignment planning	During the course
Assessment criteria	
Assessment criteria	Identification and processing of relevant source materials (20%)
	good 2, OK 1, bad 0
	Persuasive structure (20%) good 2, OK 1, bad 0
	Rigor of argument (20%) good 2, OK 1, bad 0
	Visual presentation (ppt, Prezi, etc., 20%) good 2, OK 1, bad 0
	Live presentation (performance, language, etc.; 20%) good 2,
	OK 1, bad 0
Weighting	30%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	A written report (1200 - 1500 words) on any of the presentation
	topics.
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in Semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks.
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Written Exam
	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures:
Assignment type	Written Exam  Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear
Assignment type	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception
Assignment type	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception
Assignment type	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception - Spatial perception
Assignment type	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception
Assignment type	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception - Spatial perception
Assignment type	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception - Spatial perception - Critical bands - Masking - Psychoacoustic phenomena
Assignment type	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception - Spatial perception - Critical bands - Masking - Psychoacoustic phenomena The length of the presentation is 15 minutes, Q&A included.
Assignment type Assignment description	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception - Spatial perception - Critical bands - Masking - Psychoacoustic phenomena
Assignment type Assignment description	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception - Spatial perception - Critical bands - Masking - Psychoacoustic phenomena The length of the presentation is 15 minutes, Q&A included.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception - Spatial perception - Critical bands - Masking - Psychoacoustic phenomena The length of the presentation is 15 minutes, Q&A included. A minimum attendance of 80% is required. At the end of the course - Knowledge and understanding of psychoacoustics concepts
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Written Exam  Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures:  - The basic anatomy of the ear  - Level perception  - Pitch perception  - Spatial perception  - Critical bands  - Masking  - Psychoacoustic phenomena  The length of the presentation is 15 minutes, Q&A included.  A minimum attendance of 80% is required.  At the end of the course
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception - Spatial perception - Critical bands - Masking - Psychoacoustic phenomena The length of the presentation is 15 minutes, Q&A included. A minimum attendance of 80% is required. At the end of the course - Knowledge and understanding of psychoacoustics concepts
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria	Written Exam  Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures:  - The basic anatomy of the ear  - Level perception  - Pitch perception  - Spatial perception  - Critical bands  - Masking  - Psychoacoustic phenomena  The length of the presentation is 15 minutes, Q&A included.  A minimum attendance of 80% is required.  At the end of the course  - Knowledge and understanding of psychoacoustics concepts and their applications.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting	Written Exam  Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures:  - The basic anatomy of the ear  - Level perception  - Pitch perception  - Spatial perception  - Critical bands  - Masking  - Psychoacoustic phenomena  The length of the presentation is 15 minutes, Q&A included. A minimum attendance of 80% is required.  At the end of the course  - Knowledge and understanding of psychoacoustics concepts and their applications.  70%
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	Written Exam Written exam based on the topics covered during the lectures: - The basic anatomy of the ear - Level perception - Pitch perception - Spatial perception - Critical bands - Masking - Psychoacoustic phenomena The length of the presentation is 15 minutes, Q&A included. A minimum attendance of 80% is required. At the end of the course - Knowledge and understanding of psychoacoustics concepts and their applications. 70% Numeric

## ROOM ACOUSTICS 1 (2 ECTS)

Course title	Room Acoustics 1
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-AS-RA1
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to Sonology students only
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	In this course you study the principles of sound in a "free field"
	and in closed spaces (definitions, calculations with dB's, sound

Programme objectives Course objectives	propagation and noise nuisance). Because of the direct relation between (the acting) sound transmission, sound absorption, sound transmission and sound reflection, you also learn about the principles of sound absorption (definitions, measurement methods, types of absorbent materials, applications), the principles of sound insulation (definitions, measurement methods, mass law, coincidence effect, double walls, impact sound, flanking sound transmission) and the principles of room acoustics (definitions, measurement and calculation, room acoustic parameters, speech intelligibility and Just Noticeable Differences).  Note that this course deals with the technical aspects of room acoustics in relation to evaluation of sound in a room, for instance a performance space or recording room. Less focus goes out to the artistic application of room acoustics.  1.A.14, 1.B.1, 1.B.7, 1.C.1  At the end of this course, you:  • know the decibel scale and are able to perform decibel calculations;  • know the principles of sound absorption and sound insulation and are able to perform basic calculations;  • know the difference between direct and diffuse field and are able to predict the prevailing sound level;  • know the minimum requirements for music and speech transfer;  • know the existence of a great number of room acoustic parameters for speech and music and are able to perform global calculations with those parameters;  • are able to read (critical) manufacturer product data, advertising brochures, room acoustic requirements and room acoustic standards;  • are aware of myths and facts related to room acoustics.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group Lesson
Literature	Presentation handouts
	English
Language Scheduling	6 two-weekly in-class lessons à 02:00
Juneuullig	6 homework assignments à 02:00, to be completed in between class lessons (without teacher)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Remy Wenmaekers
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department (p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written Test
Assignment description	There is one written test at the end of the course.  The written test includes both open questions and multiple choice questions related to theoretical insight and application

	of basic equations by making calculations. For the exam a sheet with equations is made available.
Assignment requirements	It is necessary to make notes during the lectures in order to gather the required information complementary to the presentation handouts. In principle this requires attendance at all the lectures. Homework is given to assist learning and the answers are discussed in the next class.
Assignment planning	At the end of the course
Assessment criteria	<ul> <li>understanding of concepts in room acoustics</li> <li>ability to apply sound fields equations by making calculations</li> </ul>
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	At the end of semester 1

## ROOM ACOUSTICS 2 (2 ECTS)

Course title	Room Acoustics 2
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-AS-RA
Type of course	Compulsory course also available as elective
If available as elective, who is	This course is available as an elective to Sonology students who
this elective for?	have completed Room Acoustics 1
Prerequisites	Room Acoustics 1
Entrance examination	
Course content	In this course, you study the principles of acoustics in small spaces, such as sound recording rooms, sound control rooms and listening rooms. Topics that are covered include: standing waves (eigenfrequencies, room modes), sound distribution, decay rate (reverberation time), absorption, reflection, diffusion and background noise. References are made to scientific papers, guidelines, standards and examples. Besides minimal (room acoustic) requirements you also focus on personal taste of studio designers and users (subjective aspect). Except for the principles of the use of speakers and/or monitors in a room, the other electro- acoustic components will be excluded in these lectures. Next to a series of lectures you will perform acoustic measurements in a control room to evaluate its acoustic properties based on standards, together with another student. You will present your findings in an individual report and do a written test (exam).
Programme objectives	1.A.14, 1.B.1, 1.B.7, 1.C.1
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:  are able to describe a control room, listening room or recording studio by acoustic measurements and architectural inventory;  are able to put in perspective the need of extreme room shapes, the use of expensive constructions and materials;  know the difference between small and large room acoustics;

	• know the difference between near, far, direct, and diffuse
	field (in relation to source dimensions, distance, directivity,
	total sound absorption);
	• know the most important properties of a recording and
	listening room;
	• know the principles of sound absorption and sound absorbing
	materials/constructions related to a certain frequency range
	(low, mid and high, broadband);
0 111	• know several common studio concepts.
Credits	2 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Presentation handouts
	ITU standard
Language	English
Scheduling	6 two-weekly in-class lessons à 02:00
	6 homework assignments à 02:00, to be completed in between
Data time 0	class lessons (without teacher)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Remy Wenmaekers
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department
A	(p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assignment	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1
Assignment	
Assignment type	I Practical Assignment
Assignment type	Practical Assignment  There is one practical assignment during the course period. The
Assignment type Assignment description	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The
	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report
	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the
	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home
	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to
Assignment description	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.
	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need
Assignment description	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.
Assignment description  Assignment requirements	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)
Assignment description  Assignment requirements	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements;
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report; • ability to present measurement results in graphs;
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report;
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report; • ability to present measurement results in graphs; • ability to draw valid conclusions from an acoustic research.  50%
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report; • ability to present measurement results in graphs; • ability to draw valid conclusions from an acoustic research.  50%  Numeric
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  Weighting	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report; • ability to present measurement results in graphs; • ability to draw valid conclusions from an acoustic research.  50%
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report; • ability to present measurement results in graphs; • ability to draw valid conclusions from an acoustic research.  50%  Numeric
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  Weighting  Grading scale  Re-assignment description	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report; • ability to present measurement results in graphs; • ability to draw valid conclusions from an acoustic research.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  End of semester 1  Assignment 2
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  Weighting  Grading scale  Re-assignment description  Re-assignment planning  Assignment  Assignment  Assignment type	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report; • ability to present measurement results in graphs; • ability to draw valid conclusions from an acoustic research.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  End of semester 1  Assignment 2  Written Test
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning Assignment	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report; • ability to present measurement results in graphs; • ability to draw valid conclusions from an acoustic research.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  End of semester 1  Assignment 2  Written Test  There is one written test at the end of the course. The written
Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning  Assessment criteria  Weighting  Grading scale  Re-assignment description  Re-assignment planning  Assignment  Assignment  Assignment type	There is one practical assignment during the course period. The practical assignment is assessed through a report (approximately 15 pages A4) on the acoustical design of the control room of an existing recording studio and/or home studio. Acoustic measurements are performed in groups of 2 to 3 students, after which the report is made individually.  The assignment and the test have equal weight, and both need to be passed with a sufficient grade (≥ 5,5)  During the course. The report has to be handed in within 14 days after the last lesson.  • ability to perform valid acoustic measurements; • ability to describe acoustic and architectural properties of a room; • ability to write a structured technical report; • ability to present measurement results in graphs; • ability to draw valid conclusions from an acoustic research.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  End of semester 1  Assignment 2  Written Test

	equations by making calculations. For the exam a sheet with equations is made available.
Assignment requirements	It is necessary to make notes during the lectures in order to gather the required information complementary to the presentation handouts. In principle this requires attendance at all the lectures
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	<ul> <li>understanding of concepts in room acoustics for small spaces</li> <li>ability to apply sound fields equations by making calculations</li> </ul>
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	At the end of the course

#### ART OF SOUND PROJECTS

Course title	Art of Sound Projects
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-AS-PRB1-4
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to Art of Sound students only
this elective for?	
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	Throughout the entire course period you will carry out study projects. A project is work performed independently by you, alone or in a team, that shows strong similarities with the work process in the regular professional practice, for example recording projects, music production projects or sound reinforcement projects. The aim of these projects is to prepare you in a practical and very direct way for professional practice by learning professional skills such as preparing a timetable, working under pressure, functioning in a team and communicating in an artistic environment.  At the beginning of the course, you are usually assigned to projects and the main subject teacher and/or project coordinator will determine the details of the project. As the course progresses, you will be given more and more freedom, first in choosing projects and later also in working out the details of the projects. In the fourth year of the course, the emphasis will be on projects that are chosen and performed entirely independently.  A project must be carefully planned and documented. The physical evidence of the projects is kept in your portfolio. The project coordinator supervises you in the choice of projects and awards the relevant credit points. Factors in his decision are the degree of difficulty and the extensiveness of the project and your role in the project. The project coordinator monitors deadlines and, if necessary, addresses you for not meeting these deadlines.  The project coordinator does not personally supervise the projects. The main subject teacher (individual main subject

	starting bachelor 2) may provide you with professional
	feedback on the basis of and by means of the portfolio. You
	have to request the feedback yourself; the main subject teacher
	does not initiate it. You may not claim any time from the
	individual main subject lessons for the teacher's supervision of
	a project. If active supervision of a project is needed (as in the
	case of a question about quality), the project coordinator can
	designate a supervisor.
	Every project will be carried out by one or more students,
	including a team leader. Where applicable, you can qualify for
	extra credit points when you function as the team leader. The
	course can stipulate requirements for the number of projects in
	which you have to act as a team leader. The tasks of the team
	leader are as follows:
	- principal responsibility for and contact person for the entire
	project;
	- assembling the project team;
	- submitting a project application to the project coordinator;
	writing the project report and submitting the report to the
	project coordinator within a month of completion of the
	project;
	- providing the project coordinator, with the final results of the
	project (as a rule in the form of audio) within one month of the
	completion of the project;
	- in the case of a project initiated by you, you will function as
	the team leader.
	In principle you are obliged to attend every lesson in the
	curriculum. However, it is inevitable that some lessons will be
	missed because of participation in a project. You are personally
	responsible for minimizing your absence. When planning
	projects, you must take account of the fact that obligations
	regarding the course always take priority over the obligations
	relating to projects. That applies in particular for attendance at
	exams and tests.
	With a commitment to participate in a project, you undertake
	to actually carry out the project. If, because of unforeseen
	circumstances or force majeure, there is a valid reason for not
	taking part in the project, you must arrange an adequate
	substitute so that the project as a whole can continue.
Programme objectives	1.A.9, 1.A.11, 1.A.13, 1.A.17, 1.A.19, 1.B.7, 1.B.12, 1.C.1, 1.C.2,
	1.C.10, 1.C.13, 1.C.16
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
_	- are able to work independently in a professional environment;
	- have acquired practical experience with working in a team;
	- are able to plan and to organize;
	- have basic production skills;
	- are able to communicate in a (semi-) professional
	environment.
Credits	Projects B2 - minimum 1 ECTS, maximum 7 ECTS; Projects B3 -
	minimum 1 ECTS, maximum 7 ECTS; Projects B4 - minimum 1
	ECTS, maximum 7 ECTS

Level	Bachelor
Work form	n/a
Literature	n/a
Language	English
Scheduling	n/a
Date, time & venue	n/a
Teachers	n/a
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department
	(p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written assignment
Assignment description	In order to qualify for study credits you have to write a report
	for each project, which will be submitted to the project group
	of the department.
Assignment requirements	The report must include at least:
	- Substantive information, documented in such a way that a CD
	booklet or a programme can be compiled from it;
	- A brief description of how the project progressed;
	- A brief evaluation of the project, including reflection;
	- Technical information, documented in such a way that the
	project can be reproduced by a third party on the basis of that
	documentation.
	For submitting a complete project report you will receive 0,25
	EC.
	In the fall an instruction is offered to new students on the
	procedure and content of the project report.
	The project report and, when applicable, the audio (and/or
A	video) file in linear format must be included in your e-portfolio.
Assignment planning	Assignment has to be submitted to the project coordinator for
Assessment criteria	assessment before May 1 of the current study year.  - Educational value of the project
Assessment criteria	- Invested time
	- Quality of the technical documentation
	- Evidence of the project
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
ne-assignment planning	for the exact weeks
	TOT THE CARCE WEEKS

# SOLDERING PRACTICAL 1 (1 ECTS)

Course title	Soldering Practical 1
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-SP-12
Type of course	Elective

If available as elective, who is this elective for?	This elective is available to Art of Sound students only
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	
Course content	To be able to create and recognize good soldering connections is vital knowledge when audio/video cables are part of your work. In this course you learn how to make good quality soldering connections by applying the basic soldering rules. You will learn how to use tools for particular cables and how to work safe and clean. Completing a Printed Circuit Board (pcb) as part of the soldering technique is the final phase of this course.
Programme objectives	1.A.3, 1.A.13, 1.C.3
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you: - can make and recognize good quality soldering connections; - know about the configuration of the most common audio connections; - are able to complete printed circuit boards (pcb); - know which tools to use to create/repair audio/video connections.
Credits	1 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons / practise
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	6 x 2 hours individual lessons
Date, time & venue	Location 6.72 / lesson on appointment
Teachers	Lex van den Broek
Contact information	Lex van den Broek (I.vandenbroek@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. The average of all assignments will have to be a passing mark in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Practical assignment
Assignment description	<ul> <li>- Make simple 3D object using copper wire</li> <li>- Create multiple cables: XLR M/F, Jack /Jack (Stereo Mono),</li> <li>Mini-jack/XLR, Cinch/BreadBoard Pins</li> <li>- Complete the printed circuit board (pcb) of a small electronic device</li> <li>- Measure and test the electronic device</li> </ul>
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

SOLDERING	PRACTICAL 2	1 ECTS)

Course title	Soldering Practical 2

Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-EL-SP2-13
Type of course	Elective
If available as elective, who is	This elective is available to Art of Sound students who have
this elective for?	completed Soldering Practical 1
Prerequisites	Soldering Practical 1
Entrance examination	30 de l'ilig i l'decteur 1
Course content	During Soldering Practical 2 the student will research, design,
	build, test and apply their own (small) electronic device that is
	fully functioning. During all the different project stages the
	student will be checked, coached and guided by the teacher.
Programme objectives	1.A.3, 1.A.13, 1.C.3
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
•	- better understand the architecture and design of electronics
	devices.
	- have a better knowledge and understanding of which
	materials to apply (cables types, housing, component-heating,
	grounding, switches, etc) when creating your own electronic
	device.
Credits	1 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual sessions
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	Depending on the complexity of the project, the duration will at
	least be 26 hours divided over 2 semesters.
Date, time & venue	Location 6.72 / lesson on appointment
Teachers	Lex van den Broek
Contact information	Lex van den Broek (l.vandenbroek@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Practical assignment
Assignment description	Make a fully functioning electronic device.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	The assignment has to be submitted by July.
Assessment criteria	- Project research skills
	- Self-reliance on research and implementation
	- Practical implementation of the design.
	- Technical skills when creating physical device
A47.*.ba*	- Stability of the self-made electronics (does it work)
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Lo occionment deceription	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

# **KC** minors

# MINOR ART OF SOUND - MUSIC RECORDING (6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Art of Sound - Music Recording
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-AS-REC-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	For AoS students in B3 and B4 only – written motivation
	required
Prerequisites	B3: Recording 2 B4: All B1/B2 subjects, Recording 3 Each minor
Trerequisites	year will have to be completed in full in order to progress to the
	next minor year.
Entrance examination	If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief
Littrance examination	written motivation in English (200 words). When you register
	you can upload your motivation directly. The deadline for
	uploading your motivation and submitting your application is 29
Course content	February 2024.
Course content	The Minor Recording consists of: Minor Year I (Bachelor III):
	, ,
	Recording 3 (4 ECTS)
	Classical Recording 2 (2 ECTS)
	Minor year II (Bachelor IV):
	Recording 4 (4 ECTS)
	Jazz Recording (2 ECTS)
	For the course descriptions of Classical Recording and Jazz
	Recording, including content and assessment, please see the
	Art of Sound Bachelor Curriculum Handbook.
	The first two years of the four-year Recording course are
	mandatory for all AoS students. In the third and fourth years
	the course is compulsory for students who have chosen
	Recording as their specialization and for the other students it is
	an elective course as part of the minor in Recording.
	In the Recording course you receive practical instruction in the
	professional recording process, whereby a musical event is
	recorded as it occurred in space and time in such a way that on
	reproduction of this recording the sound and musical
	experience of the original event are approached as closely as
	possible. These processes are typical of recordings in the
	classical and jazz repertoire. You develop an audio-technical
	vision that corresponds with the relevant musical given.
	During the Recording 3 and Recording 4 lessons, professional
	recording situations of varying complexity are simulated. You
	follow the entire recording process in a team under the
	teacher's supervision. Elements of this process are preparing a
	score, drafting a recording plan, holding the recording session,
	keeping administrative records of the project, communicating
	with musicians
	and other stakeholders, editing the recording, mixing the
	recording and delivering the end product within a prescribed
	deadline.

	During the first three consent the consent December 2
	During the first three years of the general Recording course a
	distinction is made between making recordings in large spaces
	(concert hall recording) and making recordings in small spaces
	(studio recording).
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.9, 1.A.11, 1.A.14, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.A.17, 1.B.1, 1.B.7,
	1.B.9, 1.B.11, 1.B.12, 1.C.4, 1.C.10, 1.C.13, 1.C.14
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- have an advanced knowledge of microphone types and their
	applications in music recording;
	- have an advanced knowledge of stereo main systems and their
	applications in music recording;
	- are able to make the right choice for a microphone type and
	microphone position for a given acoustical source at an
	advanced level;
	- are able to make the right choice for a stereo main system in
	given acoustical circumstances at an advanced level;
	- are able to work with DAW platforms at an advanced level;
	- have advanced mixing and editing skills;
	- have advanced communication skills in a music recording
	situation.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	1
Language	English
Scheduling	B3: 20 lessons of 2 hrs
- Consuming	B4: 20 lessons of 2 hrs
	Depending on the size of the group, the teacher may decide to
	divide the you into smaller groups during the lesson if that will
	benefit the teaching process; you will then have less contact
	time, but it will be more intensive.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Daan van Aalst, Micha de Kanter
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department
Contact information	(p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Accocamont	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assessment	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment	
Assignment type	Concert Hall Recording (Bachelor 3)
Assignment description	You will make a project setup, edits and a mixdown of a session
	multitrack concert hall recording of a small ensemble with DAW
	software (Pyramix) and hand in a stereo mix, a project file and
	the project administration. The project has to be completed by
	the student as home work. The studio facilities (Control Room)
	will be used for this purpose. The assignment has to be made
	available to the teacher through your e-portfolio on a deadline
	communicated by the teacher.
Assignment requirements	
	A minimum attendance of 80% is required.
Assignment planning	At the end of the course

Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Studio Recording (Bachelor 3)
Assignment description	You will make a project setup, edits and a mixdown of a session multitrack studio recording of a small ensemble with DAW software (ProTools) and hand in a stereo mix, a project file and the project administration. The project has to be completed by you as home work. The studio facilities (Studio B) will be used for this purpose. The assignment has to be made available to the teacher through your e-portfolio within 14 days after the last studio recording lesson.
Assignment requirements	A minimum attendance of 80% is required.
Assignment planning	At the end of the course
Assessment criteria	- application of techniques as discussed in class
	- level of musically balanced mix
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Practical assignment (Bachelor 4)
Assignment description	You will make a project setup, edits and a mixdown of a session multitrack concert hall recording of a large ensemble with DAW software (Pyramix) and hand in a stereo mix, a project file and the project administration. The project has to be completed by you as home work. The studio facilities (Control Room) will be used for this purpose. The assignment has to be made available to the teacher through your e-portfolio on a deadline that is communicated by the teacher.
Assignment requirements	A minimum attendance of 80% is required.
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	<ul><li>application of techniques as discussed in class</li><li>level of musically balanced mix</li></ul>
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

## MINOR ART OF SOUND – STUDIO PRODUCTION (6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Art of Sound – Studio Production
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-AS-PR-MI
Type of course	Minor

Who is this minor for?	For AoS students in B3 and B4 only – written motivation
	required
Prerequisites	B3: Producing 2 B4: All B2 subjects, Producing 3 Each minor
	year will have to be completed in full in order to progress to the
	next minor year.
Entrance examination	If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief
	written motivation in English (200 words). When you register
	you can upload your motivation directly. The deadline for
	uploading your motivation and submitting your application is 29
Course content	February 2024.
Course content	The Minor Producing consists of: Minor Year I (Bachelor III):
	Producing 3 (4 ECTS)
	Electronic Music Production 2 (2 ECTS)
	Minor year II (Bachelor IV):
	Producing 4 (4 ECTS)
	Studio Practicum (2 ECTS)
	For the course descriptions of Electronic Music Production and
	Studio Practicum, including content and assessment, please see
	the Art of Sound Bachelor Curriculum Handbook.
	The Minor Producing is intended for students from the AoS
	departments in B3 and B4 who wish to learn more about
	production, alongside their recording or sound reinforcement
	major.
	As opposed to producing 1 & 2, producing 3 & 4 focusses more
	in depth to the basics you've developed first 2 years. Producing
	3 & 4 are compulsory for everyone who has chosen production
	as their main subject, as well for all who've chosen producing as
	their minor.
	In regards to the first two years of the generic producing
	course, a lot of the same subjects will be discussed in more
	depth, more complex multitrack and recording situations will be
	simulated and next to the practical side of production, you will
	also learn the foundation of the philosophical side of music
	production.
	Same of the expanded subjects contains spectral processing
	Some of the expanded subjects contain: spectral processing,
	dynamic processing, spatial processing, time and pitch processing, (mix) automation, midi & audio programming,
	applied sound synthesis, sampling, re-amping and sound
	replacement.
	Besides the practical side of music production, the
	organisational side will also be discussed. You will learn how to
	oversee and organise more complicated recording and
	production situations in regard to the professional work-field.
	Instrument clinics and ensemble clinics teach you in a very
	direct way about the source. Various common instrument
	groups are studied in a practical manner, with a focus on sound,
	historical development, the mechanics of the instruments and

	the function of the instrument. As well as the playing
	techniques used in different musical styles and the use of
	different microphone techniques in specific situations.
Duo ano mano alciantina	
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.7, 1.A.9, 1.A.11, 1.A.14, 1.B.1, 1.B.7, 1.B.11, 1.B.12,
0	1.C.1, 1.C.4, 1.C.10, 1.C.14
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- have an advanced knowledge of microphone applications in
	music production;
	- have an advanced knowledge of music production techniques
	as applied in music production;
	- are able to work in an analog and a digital music production
	environment at an advanced level;
	- have advanced editing and mixing skills;
	- are able to make a correct choice for music production
	techniques in a given musical situation at an advanced level;
	- have advanced arranging skills as applied in a music
	production situation;
	- have advanced communication skills in a music production
	situation
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	B3: 20 lessons of 2 hrs
	B4: 20 lessons of 2 hrs
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	B3: Jasper Ras
	B4: Attie Bauw
Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department
	(p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Bachelor 3: music production
Assignment description	The assignment for this course is to realize a music production,
Assignment description	delivered on a standard audio format along with proper and
	complete documentation.
Assignment requirements	Project documentation has to include:
Assignment requirements	-
	- song title
	- composer(s), arranger(s)
	- performer(s)
	- line up
	- time planning
	- track list
	- patch list (including microphone types).
	The musical content is up to you. Realizing a cover of a song is
	advised but you also may produce original music for this
	advised but you also may produce original music for this assignment.
Assignment planning	advised but you also may produce original music for this

Assessment criteria	- demonstration of musical creativity and creativity of the mix
	- quality of the documentation
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Bachelor 4: 6 preparing assignments and 1 concluding
	assignment
Assignment description  Assignment requirements	There are seven assignments to be completed by the student during the course period: six preparing assignments and one concluding assignment. The six preparing assignments focus on an isolated part of the production of a song in the popular repertoire:  - 2 mix assignments;  - 1 arranging assignment;  - 2 editing assignments;  - 1 sound synthesis / sampling assignment  The concluding assignment is to produce an existing song from the contemporary popular repertoire and with a modern sound as a "cover".  Arrangements, recordings and mix have to be completed, using
	all producing techniques as discussed in class.
	A minimum attendance of 80% is required.
Assignment planning	TBA
Assignment criteria	<ul> <li>quality of the application of the offered producing/engineering techniques</li> <li>degree of meeting current commercial music production standards</li> <li>quality of the six preparing assignments</li> </ul>
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

### MINOR ART OF SOUND – SOUND REINFORCEMENT (6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Art of Sound – Sound Reinforcement
Department responsible	Art of Sound
OSIRIS course code	KC-AS-SR-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	For AoS students in B3 and B4 only – written motivation
	required
Prerequisites	B3: Sound reinforcement 2 B4: Sound reinforcement 3 Each
	minor year will have to be completed in full in order to progress
	to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief
	written motivation in English (200 words). When you register
	you can upload your motivation directly. The deadline for

	uploading your motivation and submitting your application is 29
	February 2024.
Course content	The Minor Sound Reinforcement consists of:
	Minor Year I (Bachelor III):
	Sound Reinforcement 3 (4 ECTS)
	Sound Systems: Design and Optimization (1 ECTS)
	Sound Reinforcement Design 1 (1ECTS)
	Minor year II (Bachelor IV):
	Sound Reinforcement 4 (4 ECTS)
	Sound Reinforcement Design 2 (2ECTS)
	For the course descriptions of Sound Systems: Design and
	Optimization and Sound Reinforcement Design 1 and 2,
	including content and assessment, please see the Art of Sound
	Bachelor Curriculum Handbook.
	This course is compulsory for students who have chosen Sound
	Reinforcement as their specialisation and for the other students
	the course is an elective as part of the minor in Sound
	Reinforcement.
	Remortement.
	The Sound Reinforcement course gives you a practical
	grounding in the professional sound reinforcement process
	when, for musical and/or acoustic reasons, the sound at a
	musical event has to be adjusted with the help of technology.
	Characteristic of this situation is that the reproduction occurs
	simultaneously with and in the same space as the musical
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	action. These situations arise at concert recitals and theatre
	performances in various musical styles and acoustic conditions.
	You develop an audio-technical vision that corresponds with the
	relevant musical given.
	The timbral properties of different loudspeaker setups are
	analysed in spaces with different acoustic and architectural
	properties. The influence of a loudspeaker setup on spatiality,
	timbre and source localisation are studied in order to learn how
	to make the correct choice of loudspeaker arrangement under various musical and acoustic conditions. A distinction is made
	between single and composite loudspeaker systems, using both
	point source and line source subsystems.
	You learn about various customary microphone applications for
	sound reinforcement, with a distinction being made between
	overhead miking, close miking and clip-on miking. The impact of
	each application in terms of timbre, cross-talk and feedback are
	the emphasis on:
	- the organisation of the signal distribution in a mixing platform;
	- creating a functional connection structure between source,
	mixing platform and destination;
	- the organisation of the signal distribution in a mixing platforn

	- actively operating the mixing platform, with technical choices
	being based on considerations of a musical nature;
	- creating a musical balance that corresponds with the musical
	event;
	- keeping complete accurate administrative records of the
	project.
	Professional sound reinforcement situations of varying
	complexity are simulated during the lessons. You follow the entire amplification process as part of a team under the
	teacher's supervision. This process includes studying the artistic
	event, designing and realising a loudspeaker and microphone
	setup that corresponds with the musical event, performing a
	sound check, creating an aesthetically and functionally correct
	sound balance in the hall, creating a functional stage sound,
	keeping records of the project and communicating with
	musicians and other stakeholders. You learn to work safely and
	under time pressure.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.9, 1.A.11, 1.B.1, 1.B.11, 1.C.4
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- have an intermediate to advanced knowledge of microphone
	types and their applications in sound reinforcement;
	- have an intermediate to advanced knowledge of loudspeaker
	systems and their applications in sound reinforcement;
	- are able to make a correct choice for a loudspeaker system
	and its setup for a given artistic event in a given acoustical
	situation at an intermediate to advanced level;
	- are able to make a correct choice for a microphone type and
	its positioning for a given source in a given acoustical situation
	at an intermediate to advanced level;
	- are able to work with analog and digital mixing platforms at an
	intermediate to advanced level;
	- are able to realize a functioning mobile sound reinforcement
	system of intermediate to advanced complexity within certain
	time limits;
	- have intermediate to advanced mixing and monitor mixing
	skills;
	- have intermediate to advanced communication skills in a
Credits	sound reinforcement situation.
Level	6 ECTS per academic year Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	B3: 20 lessons of 2 hrs
	B4: 20 lessons of 2 hrs
	Depending on the size of the group, the teacher may decide to
	divide the students into smaller groups during the lesson if that
	will benefit the teaching process; you will then have less
	contact time, but it will be more intensive
	contact time, but it will be more intensive.
Date, time & venue Teachers	See ASIMUT  Rob van der Meis

Contact information	Paul Jeukendrup – Head of Art of Sound Department
	(p.jeukendrup@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Bachelor 3: practical assignment
Assignment description	There is one practical assignment at the end of the course. The student will hand in documented materials of a simple to complex sound reinforcement project that has been initiated and performed by the student.  The materials will cover three parts:  1. The student will hand in the digital mixing platform session that was used during the performance of the project.  Assessment criteria:  - session structure;  - mixer layout;  - patching;  - routings.  2. The student will hand in the complete project administration that has been prepared before and during the project and corrected after the performance of the project.  Assessment criteria:  - Quality and completeness of the equipment list;  - Quality and completeness of the patch list including microphone choices;  - Quality and completeness of the stage plan(s);  - Quality and completeness of the stage plan(s);  - Quality and completeness of the time schedule.  3. The student will record (part of) the performance of the project on a common digital multitrack recording platform (48 kHz, 24 bit, minimum 5 minutes of music). The recording is made in such a way that the audio files can be used for a virtual sound check with the mixer session as mentioned under point  1. The student will hand in those audio files in a datacompressed format (zip. file) with a maximum file size of 1,5 GB.  All materials will be made available to the teacher through the e-portfolio of the student within 14 days after the last lesson.
Assignment requirements	- minimum 12 and maximum 36 inputs (mainly acoustical
	sources);
	- stereo or LCR PA output;
	- minimum 4 monitor feeds.
Assignment planting	A minimum attendance of 80% is required.
Assignment planning	TBA  Assessment evitoria of the project to be provided by the
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria of the project to be provided by the teacher.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
assignment planning	for the exact weeks
	TOT THE CAUCE WEEKS

Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Bachelor 4: practical assignment
Assignment type Assignment description	Bachelor 4: practical assignment  There is one practical assignment at the end of the course. The student will hand in documented materials of a complex sound reinforcement project that has been initiated and performed by the student.  The materials will cover three parts:  1. The student will hand in the digital mixing platform session that was used during the performance of the project.  Assessment criteria: - session structure; - mixer layout; - patching; - routings.  2. The student will hand in the complete project administration that has been prepared before and during the project and corrected after the performance of the project.  Assessment criteria: - Quality and completeness of the equipment list; - Quality and completeness of the patch list including microphone choices; - Quality and completeness of the Ioudspeaker plan(s); - Quality and completeness of the stage plan(s); - Quality and completeness of the time schedule.  3. The student will record (part of) the performance of the project on a common digital multitrack recording platform (48 kHz, 24 bit, minimum 5 minutes of music). The recording is made in such a way that the audio files can be used for a virtual sound check with the mixer session as mentioned under point  1. The student will hand in those audio files in a datacompressed format (zip. file) with a maximum file size of 2 GB. All materials will be made available to the teacher through the
Assignment requirements	e-portfolio of the student within 14 days after the last lesson minimum 16 and maximum 48 inputs (mainly acoustical
	sources); - stereo, LCR or surround PA output; - minimum 6 monitor feeds a minimum attendance of 80% is required.
Assignment planning	ТВА
Assignment criteria	Assessment criteria to be provided by the teacher.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

### MINOR ARTSCIENCE (10-12-8 ECTS)

Course title	Minor ArtScience
Department responsible	ArtScience
OSIRIS course code	KC-ASC-MI
Type of course	Minor

Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students – written motivation and
	audition required
Prerequisites	Experience with the visual arts is desirable. Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to progress to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief written motivation in English (200 words) and do an entrance exam. When you register you can upload your motivation directly. The deadline for uploading your motivation and submitting your application is 29 February 2024.
Course content	The ArtScience Interfaculty is a collaboration between the Royal Conservatoire and the Royal Academy of Art. The Interfaculty (bachelor and master) leads to an interdisciplinary and experimental artistry of the twenty-first century. Within the Conservatoire, ArtScience joins forces with the Composition and Sonology departments, the well-known Creative Departments. The minor ArtScience consists of 30 ECTS and exists of three components, to be obtained in phases over several years. Students do an entrance exam before they can enter the minor. Each minor student chooses a coach from the core art team of ArtScience who will guide them in the study trajectory.
	Part 1 Some courses to introduce the ArtScience domain and the interdisciplinary basis (to be determined upon admission, based on the student's main programme): 10 ECTS Because of the interdisciplinary character of the programme, it is necessary for incoming minor students to follow some basic courses in disciplines that are not part of the main study trajectory of the student. For conservatoire students this will normally be, for example, visual and conceptual subjects. Technological knowledge (programming, electronics) can also be part of the introductory courses.
	Part 2 Free choices from the courses offered by ArtScience (based on the needs of the student): 12 ECTS Because the ArtScience programme focuses on the individual development of the artistry of the student, the subject matter is broad, annually changing and based on the student's freedom of choice and their study needs. This also applies to the minor ArtScience. Twelve points can be filled in with choices from the entire study offer of the study programme. Courses of the current year can be viewed on the website of the Interfaculty: www.interfaculty.nl/programme/courses/.
	Part 3 An individual artistic interdisciplinary project, to present and test in the presentation round at the end of the first or second semester of the academic year: 8 ECTS

Programme objectives	The development of own, autonomous interdisciplinary art projects occupies a central place in the ArtScience curriculum. A minor student is expected to develop one independent project in dialogue with a coach. This will be tested in one of the general presentation rounds of ArtScience at the end of the first and second semesters. (The project is being tested as a 'Semester 1 Presentation'.)  When a student has completed these three components, a score of at least 30 ECTS has been reached. The most up-to-date information about the curriculum, the timetable and the lecturers can be found at www.interfaculty.nl  If you complete the full 3-year programme (30 ECTS), you will receive a certificate.  See programme objectives of the available ArtScience electives
	on www.interfaculty.nl
Course objectives	See course descriptions of the available ArtScience electives on www.interfaculty.nl
Credits	10 ECTS (B2), 12 ECTS (B3), 8 ECTS (B4)
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English
Scheduling	Weekly lessons
Date, time & venue	t.b.a.
Teachers	Teachers of the ArtScience Department
Contact information	Taconis Stolk – Head of the ArtScience Department (taconis.stolk@interfaculty.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Separate assignments and final project
Assignment description	Separate assignments per course plus final individual project assessment.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Assessment criteria Final Project:
	- creative ability
	- critical reflection
	<ul><li>- capacity for growth and innovation</li><li>- organisational ability</li></ul>
	- communicative ability
	- external awareness
	- capacity for collaboration
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Varies per ArtScience elective
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

### MINOR CHAMBER MUSIC (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Chamber Music
Department responsible	Classical Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-KI-MCM1-19; KC-KI-MCM2-19; KC-KI-MCM3-19
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to Classical Music ensembles consisting
	of at least three members only – written motivation and
	audition required
Prerequisites	This minor is only open for existing ensembles from the
	Classical Music Department consisting of at least three
	members. It is possible to take this minor for only one or two
	years (but this will not lead to a certificate). Preference is given
	to ensembles that will take the full three year programme (i.e.
	ensembles that are currently studying in bachelor I). Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to progress to the
	next minor year.
Entrance examination	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components:
	- short motivation in English (200 words)
	- 15-minute audition.
	When you register for this minor you will be asked to upload
	your motivation. The deadline for uploading your motivation
	and recordings is 29 February 2024. The department will
	contact you about your audition once you have applied for this
	minor.
Course content	The minor Chamber Music is intended for existing ensembles
	from the Classical Music department consisting of at least three
	members who wish to immerse themselves in an intensive
	programme designed to strengthen their chamber music skills.
	The programme gives you the opportunity to work with your
	fixed ensemble for a full academic year. You will work with a team of teachers, including music theorists, tailored to your
	ensemble's particular needs.
	The objective of the chamber music programme is to bring the
	artistic skills of students to a level of excellence in performance,
	performance practice, theoretical insight, and teamwork, and
	which optimally uses the expertise of chamber music and
	theory teachers. The Minor Chamber Music is an extension of
	the compulsory Chamber Music course in the curriculum.
	Therefore the assessments of the minor and the compulsory
	course are combined.
	If you complete the full 3-year programme, you will receive a
	certificate.
Programme objectives	1.A.2, 1.A.5, 1.B.1, 1.B.3, 1.B.11
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- have studied and performed relevant works of the chamber
	music repertoire;
	- are able to analyse a composition on a basic level and
	incorporate this in your rehearsal process; - have developed effective ensemble rehearsal techniques;
	including planning, cooperating, studying repertoire, dealing
	with critique and communicating within an ensemble setting;
	with thidde and communicating within an ensemble setting;

	- are able to demonstrate the ability to communicate, react and
	cooperate within an ensemble, both during rehearsals and
	performance;
	- have developed artistically and can show a sense of
	craftsmanship, both of which enable you to relate
	independently to the music and the ensemble.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	26 lessons of 60 minutes
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Various teachers
Contact information	Blanca Sanchez, Production and Chamber Music Coordinator
	(b.sanchez@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments per
	minor year. All assignments will have to be passed in order to
	pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Performance
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Absence is only allowed due to unforeseen circumstances or
	with permission from the principal teacher of this course.
Assignment planning	December
Assessment criteria	- technique
	- musicianship & performance
	- artistry
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
5 1 5	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Final performance
Assignment description	Final presentations are held in the form of a concert during the
	Chamber Music Festival. Students are assessed by a committee
	and receive feedback.
Assignment requirements	The assessment includes a theoretical assignment within the
	framework of chamber music, as well as group assignment
	related to the repertoire at hand. Duration of the programme
	for the chamber music assessment is 25-30 minutes including
	entering and leaving the stage.
	Absence is only allowed due to unforeseen circumstances or
	with permission from the principal teacher of this course.
Assignment planning	During Chamber Music Festival in March/April
Assignment criteria	- technique
	- musicianship & performance
	- artistry
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
GLOUILE SLOIC	1 033/1 011

Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## MINOR CHORAL CONDUCTING (10-10-10 ECTS)

Prerequisites This minor is available for completed the theory concases, bachelor II studenthe minor trajectory (in	ng .
OSIRIS course code Type of course Minor Who is this minor for? This minor is available to audition required  Prerequisites This minor is available for completed the theory concases, bachelor II studenthe minor trajectory (in	
Who is this minor for?  This minor is available to audition required  Prerequisites  This minor is available for completed the theory concases, bachelor II studenthe minor trajectory (in	
Prerequisites This minor is available for completed the theory concases, bachelor II studenthe minor trajectory (in	
completed the theory co cases, bachelor II studen the minor trajectory (in	all students – written motivation and
preference is given to st	or students in bachelor II, who have burses of the first year. In exceptional ats can apply for the first two years of bachelor III & IV) (but this will not lead to of a limited number of spaces, udents who can complete the full three minor year will have to be completed in to the next minor year.
components: - short motivation in Eng - practical examination If you want to follow this written motivation in Eng you can upload your mo uploading your motivation conducting audition with potential for developme ideas. Non-singers are gi	glish (200 words)  s minor you have to submit a brief aglish (200 words). When you register tivation directly. The deadline for on is 29 February 2024. A practical in piano is required to explore your ent as a conductor and your musical iven a practical singing test. The you about your audition once you have
working with amateur-can advanced level. You be techniques, you get to ke how to design a program your choir. Next to that follow the course ear trailing the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secretificate.  Students in the Minor Classificate of the full secretificate of the full secre	3-year programme, you will receive a horal Conducting complete the inor year: CTS per academic year) per academic year) ctors (3 ECTS per academic year)

	and Score playing courses as these are already part of your
B	main subject curriculum.
Programme objectives	1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2;
	1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- are able to work with an amateur choir using appropriate
	rehearsal techniques and repertoire to perform interesting and
	achievable programmes.
Credits	10 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Choral conducting: group and individual lesson. Choir building:
	group lesson Ear training for conductors: group lesson Score
	playing: individual lesson
Literature	Determined by the teachers
Language	English
Scheduling	Choral Conducting:
	50 minutes per week, 34 weeks per year
	Choir Building:
	75 minutes per week, 15 weeks per year
	Ear training for conductors:
	combination of live and online lessons, following the KC annual
	schedule (teaching weeks, individual support weeks and project
	weeks)
	Score playing: 25 minutes per week, 14 weeks per year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Choral Conducting: Krista Audere, László Nemes and guest
	teachers
	Choir Building: Krista Audere, László Nemes and guest teachers
	Ear training for conductors: teachers from the theory
	department
	Score playing: Alessandro Soccorsi
Contact information	Marjolein Niels, Head of Vocal and Choral Conducting
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Choral Conducting
Assignment description	Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with a
	vocal ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.
	Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with a
	vocal ensemble assessed by a jury.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with a
7.55.8	vocal ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.
	Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with a
	vocal ensemble assessed by a jury.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assessment criteria	- clear and communicate conducting technique
Assessment triteria	- effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and
	, -
	change ineffective approach
	- knowing how to influence the dynamics of a choir during
	rehearsals and performance

	- knowledge of repertoire and musical styles
	- recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the
	group and of the individual singers and solve related vocal and
	musical problems
	- general communication with the ensemble
	- social skills and critical self-reflection
	- understanding of a score, being able to hear and sing all parts
	- understanding of stylistic characteristics and being able to
	relate them to performance practice
Weighting	30%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Choir Building
Assignment description	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for a choir
	with a level of your own choice, discussed with and assessed by
	a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15 minutes.
	Minor year II: designing 2 choir-programmes of 60 minutes each
	and of different levels both discussed with and assessed by a
	jury in a meeting of 15 minutes.
	Minor year III: designing 4 programmes of 60 minutes each, at
	least 3 different levels discussed with and assessed by a jury in a
	meeting of 20 minutes.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for a choir
	with a level of your own choice, discussed with and assessed by
	a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15 minutes.
	Minor year II: designing 2 choir-programmes of 60 minutes each
	and of different levels both discussed with and assessed by a
	jury in a meeting of 15 minutes.
	MInor year III: designing 4 programmes of 60 minutes each, at
	least 3 different levels discussed with and assessed by a jury in a
	meeting of 20 minutes.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assessment criteria	- effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and
	change ineffective approach
	- knowing how to influence the dynamics of a choir during
	rehearsals and performance
	- knowledge of repertoire and musical styles
	- recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the
	group and of the individual singers and solve related vocal and
	musical problems
	- general communication with the ensemble
	- social skills and critical self-reflection
	- understanding of a score, being able to hear and sing all parts
	- understanding of stylistic characteristics and being able to
	relate them to performance practice
Weighting	20%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above

Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Ear training: written and practical test
Assignment description	Minor year I, II and III: written and practical test. For the assignment 3 description, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I, II and III: written and practical test. For the assignment 3 criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assignment criteria	Minor year I, II and III: For the assignment 3 criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	30%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Score playing: practical exam
Assignment description	Minor year I, II and III: practical test. For the assignment 4 description, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I, II and III: practical test. For the assignment 4 requirements, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assignment criteria	Minor year I, II and III: practical test. For the assignment 4 criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	20%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

## MINOR CLASSICAL MUSIC (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Classical Music
Department responsible	Classical Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-KI-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students, except Classical Music
	students – written motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to
	progress to the next minor year. This refers to the practical
	exam as well as the theory course assessments.
Entrance examination	You are expected to demonstrate the following set of skills and
	abilities in an entrance examination:
	- musical and stylistic affinity with classical music

	- physical affinity with the instrument
	- ability to perform classical repertoire
	- potential for development within the genre
	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components:
	- short motivation in English (200 words)
	- recording (8-10 minutes)
	When you register you can upload your motivation and a link to
	your recording directly to Osiris. The deadline for uploading
	your motivation and recordings is 29 February 2024. It is not compulsory to play on a modern instrument for the entrance
	examination if you are not able to arrange this.  The Minor Classical Music is intended for students from other
	departments who wish to learn more about the classical music
	discipline in terms of performance practice, theoretical and
	historical context.
	The minor entails individual lessons on a classical instrument
	belonging to the same instrument family as your main subject
	(See Appendix Framework Minor Classical Music, Minor Early
	Music, Minor Jazz, Minor Vocal Studies). Jazz piano students,
	for instance, can choose to pursue a minor in classical piano.
	Similarly, a baroque violinist may wish to study classical violin as
	a minor. In addition to individual lessons on the instrument, the
	minor comprises a set of theoretical courses from the Classical
	Department.
	If you complete the full 3-year minor programme, you will
	receive a certificate.
	If you are offered a place after a successful audition, you
	yourself are responsible for obtaining an instrument. The
	department has a limited number of instruments available that
	could be borrowed, but availability cannot be guaranteed.
	Please contact Blanca Sánchez (b.sanchez@koncon.nl) in due
	time to check for possibilities.
	Students in the minor Classical Music complete the following
	Courses:
	Minor Year I (B1): Instrumental Lesson Minor Classical Music
	Critical Music Studies I – Classical Music
	Minor year II (B2):
	Instrumental Lesson Minor Classical Music
	Critical Music Studies II – Classical Music
	Minor year III (B3):
	Instrumental Lesson Minor Classical Music
	1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.7, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.C.6
	On completion of this minor, you:
-	- are able to perform with technical control over your minor
	instrument (e.g. sound, bowing, intonation, breathing);
	- are able to reflect awareness of style and musical language
· I	- are able to reflect awareness of style and musical language (e.g. tempo, rhythm, timing, phrasing, dynamics);
	,

Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons and group lessons
Literature	Ŭ ,
Language	English
Scheduling	This minor has a duration of three academic years. Scheduled lesson time for individual lessons is 25 minutes per week or 50 minutes every other week, 34 weeks per academic year. Only students in bachelor I can audition to enter the minor in bachelor II.  In exceptional cases, bachelor II students can apply for the first two years of the minor trajectory (but this will not lead to a certificate). Because of the limited number of spaces, preference is given to students who can complete the full three year programme.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Varies, depending on the instrument
Contact information	Else van Ommen, Coordinator Classical Music Department (e.vanommen@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Instrumental Lesson: Practical examination
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Minor year I and II: Practical examination of 15 minutes.  Minor year III: Practical examination of 25 minutes.
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Instrumental Lesson: The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry
	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry
Weighting	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%
	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry
Weighting Grading scale	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%  Minor year I and II: qualifying result Minor year III: numeric.
Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%  Minor year I and II: qualifying result Minor year III: numeric.  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%  Minor year I and II: qualifying result Minor year III: numeric.  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%  Minor year I and II: qualifying result Minor year III: numeric.  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Critical Music Studies – Classical Music I and II: See course
Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%  Minor year I and II: qualifying result Minor year III: numeric.  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Critical Music Studies – Classical Music I and II: See course
Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%  Minor year I and II: qualifying result Minor year III: numeric.  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Critical Music Studies – Classical Music I and II: See course description in Bachelor Classical Music Curriculum Handbook
Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%  Minor year I and II: qualifying result Minor year III: numeric.  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Critical Music Studies — Classical Music I and II: See course description in Bachelor Classical Music Curriculum Handbook  Critical Music Studies: see course description in the Bachelor Classical Music Curriculum Handbook.
Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria  Weighting	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%  Minor year I and II: qualifying result Minor year III: numeric.  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Critical Music Studies – Classical Music I and II: See course description in Bachelor Classical Music Curriculum Handbook  Critical Music Studies: see course description in the Bachelor Classical Music Curriculum Handbook.  50%
Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria	The assessment criteria for the practical examination are the same as for the main subject in the Classical Department: - technique - musicianship & performance - artistry  Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%  Minor year I and II: qualifying result Minor year III: numeric.  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 2  Critical Music Studies — Classical Music I and II: See course description in Bachelor Classical Music Curriculum Handbook  Critical Music Studies: see course description in the Bachelor Classical Music Curriculum Handbook.

Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## MINOR COMPOSITION (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Composition
Department responsible	Composition
OSIRIS course code	KC-CO-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students, except Composition
	students – written motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to
	progress to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components:
	- short motivation in English (200 words)
	- 3 compositions
	- an audition/intake interview
	If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief
	written motivation in English (200 words) and three
	compositions. When you register you can upload your
	motivation and your compositions directly to Osiris. The
	deadline for uploading your motivation and compositions and
	submitting your application is 29 February 2024.
	The department will contact you regarding your audition. The
	audition includes a discussion with a committee consisting of
	teachers of the Composition Department in which knowledge,
	skills and possibilities for further development will be assessed.
Course content	The Minor Composition is designed for students who already
	have a good level and experience in composition. The main
	focus is on the group composition lesson. You develop
	craftsmanship, notation, conceptual abilities and aesthetics,
	and learn to communicate your artistic views to players and
	audiences.
	You take part in the Studium Generale where you learn to
	collaborate and to share your opinions with peer composers.
	The minor course has a very practical character: each minor
	student takes part in one or more projects. You learn to
	produce, arrange and rehearse a concert. The projects are
	coached by teachers from the composition staff.
	Next to the compulsory courses within the minor, it is strongly
	recommended but not obligatory that you follow courses such
	as Rejection Class, Instrumentation 1, Music Multimedia and
	Electronic Composition and Creative Studio Techniques. These
	courses are an addition to the total ECTS for the minor. The
	precise choice of extra courses in the curriculum of each minor
	student is made after the intake interview, see the entrance
	examination information below.
	If you complete the full 3-year programme, you will receive a
	certificate.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.C.2, 1.C.3
Course objectives	At the end of the course, you:

	- are able to compose (without teacher's coaching) a musical
	work of modest size (chamber music piece);
	- have substantial experience in writing music for very different
	ensemble types;
	- have experience in artistic collaborations with artists from
	diverse backgrounds;
	- are able to function as a composer in various circumstances.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Composition lessons in small group; Group lessons: Studium Generale; Project(s)
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English
Scheduling	Group lesson of two hours, once every two weeks.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Teachers from the Composition Department
Contact information	Yannis Kyriakides – Head of Composition
	(y.kyriakides@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Presentation of the compositions
Assignment description	Each year the work of the minor student is evaluated by the
, isoigiinient desemption	main teacher and colleagues. The results of these evaluations
	are communicated to the minor student. The Head of
	Department has regular meetings with the minor students to
	control their process and functioning in the department.
	At the end of bachelor IV the minor students take part in an
	exam. The committee exists of teachers of the Composition
	Department.
	Final examination: the minor student presents three works
	(with a recording, midi is possible too) that have been produced
	during the minor studies.
Assignment requirements	The final exam (B4) takes 45 minutes and exists of an
	interview/discussion with the candidate.
Assignment planning	,
Assessment criteria	- authenticity
	- craftsmanship
	- conceptual skills
	- notation
	- the development of the student during the minor studies
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Active attendance
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	A minimum of 80% attendance for all lessons.
Assignment planning	7. Thin in or 60% attendance for all lessons.
L ASSIGNMENT PIGNMIN	

Assignment criteria	
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Participation sufficient/insufficient
Re-assignment description	Other
Re-assignment planning	Other

# MINOR EARLY MUSIC (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Early Music
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EM-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students, except (Vocal) Early Music
	students – written motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to
	progress to the next minor year. This refers to the practical
	exam as well as the theory course assessments.
Entrance examination	You are expected to demonstrate the following set of skills and
	abilities in an entrance examination:
	- musical and stylistic affinity with early music
	- physical affinity with the instrument
	- ability to perform early music repertoire
	- potential for development within the genre
	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components:
	- short motivation in English (200 words)
	- recording (8-10 minutes)
	When you register you can upload your motivation and a link to
	your recording directly to Osiris. The deadline for uploading
_	your motivation and recording is 29 February 2024.
Course content	The Minor Early Music is intended for students from other
	departments who wish to learn more about Early Music in
	terms of performance practice, theoretical and historical
	context.
	The minor entails individual lessons on an early music
	instrument belonging to the same instrument family as your main subject (See Appendix Framework Minor Classical Music,
	Minor Early Music, Minor Jazz, Minor Vocal Studies). In addition
	to individual lessons on the instrument, the minor comprises a
	set of theoretical courses from the Early Music Department.
	If you are offered a place after a successful audition, you
	yourself are responsible for obtaining an instrument. The
	department has a limited number of instruments available that
	could be borrowed, but availability cannot be guaranteed.
	Please contact the department in due time to check for
	possibilities.
	If you complete the full 3-year minor programme, you will
	receive a certificate.
	Students in the minor Early Music complete the following
	courses:
	Minor year I (B1):
	Individual Lesson Minor Early Music
1	

	Out and the Option of the
	Ornamentation & Diminution
	Minor year II (B2):
	Individual Lesson Minor Early Music
	Early Music Seminars
	Minor year III (B3):
	Individual Lesson Minor Early Music
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.B.2
Course objectives	On completion of this minor, you:
	- are able to perform with technical control over your minor
	instrument (e.g. sound, bowing, intonation, breathing);
	- have developed a basic understanding of the historical
	approach of music;
	- are able to reflect awareness of style and musical language
	(e.g. ornamentation, articulation, basso continuo);
	- demonstrate basic knowledge of the historical background
	and repertoire of the instrument;
	- are able to function in early music ensembles efficiently;
	- demonstrate knowledge of the theoretical context of the
	repertoire.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons and group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	This minor has a duration of three academic years. Scheduled
	lesson time for individual lessons is 25 minutes per week or 50
	minutes every other week, 34 weeks per academic year.
	Only students in bachelor I can audition to enter the minor in
	bachelor II.
	In exceptional cases, bachelor II students can apply for the first
	two years of the minor trajectory (but this will not lead to a
	certificate). Because of the limited number of spaces,
	preference is given to students who can complete the full three
	year programme.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Varies, depending on the instrument
Contact information	Brigitte Rebel, Coordinator Early Music Department
	(b.rebel@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
, 135551116116	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Individual Lesson: Practical examination
Assignment description	marriada Ecoson. Fractica examination
Assignment requirements	Minor year I and II: Practical examination of 15 minutes.
Assignment requirements	Minor year III: Practical examination of 25 minutes.
Assignment planning	winor year in. Fractical examination of 23 millutes.
Assignment planning	Individual Loscon
Assessment criteria	Individual Lesson
	Assessment criteria (Practical examination):
	- technical skills
	- programme and style
	- communication

101 1 1 1	1 10 500 10 10 1000
Weighting	Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%
Grading scale	Minor year I and II: qualifying; Minor year III: numeric.
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Ornamentation and Diminution: See course description
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: See course description.
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	see course description
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	for the exact weeks Assignment 3
Assignment	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written
Assignment Assignment type	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written
Assignment type  Assignment description	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written assignments
Assignment type  Assignment description	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written assignments  Minor year II: Students are required to follow the elective
Assignment type  Assignment description	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written assignments  Minor year II: Students are required to follow the elective version of Early Music Seminars. This means you are required to
Assignment type  Assignment description	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written assignments  Minor year II: Students are required to follow the elective version of Early Music Seminars. This means you are required to attend at least 5 out of 7 seminars and write two critical
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written assignments  Minor year II: Students are required to follow the elective version of Early Music Seminars. This means you are required to attend at least 5 out of 7 seminars and write two critical
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written assignments  Minor year II: Students are required to follow the elective version of Early Music Seminars. This means you are required to attend at least 5 out of 7 seminars and write two critical reflections.
Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written assignments  Minor year II: Students are required to follow the elective version of Early Music Seminars. This means you are required to attend at least 5 out of 7 seminars and write two critical reflections.  See course description.
Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written assignments  Minor year II: Students are required to follow the elective version of Early Music Seminars. This means you are required to attend at least 5 out of 7 seminars and write two critical reflections.  See course description.  50%
Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale	for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Early Music Seminars: active attendance and written assignments  Minor year II: Students are required to follow the elective version of Early Music Seminars. This means you are required to attend at least 5 out of 7 seminars and write two critical reflections.  See course description.  50%  see course description

#### MINOR EARLY MUSIC - RELATED INSTRUMENT (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Early Music – Related Instrument
Department responsible	Early Music
OSIRIS course code	KC-EM-RI-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to Early Music students only – written
	motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to
	progress to the next minor year. This refers to the practical
	exam as well as the theory course assessments.
Entrance examination	You are expected to demonstrate the following set of skills and
	abilities in an entrance examination:
	- Physical affinity with the instrument
	- Ability to perform early music repertoire on the instrument
	- Potential for development on the instrument
	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components:
	- short motivation in English (200 words)

	- recording (8-10 minutes)
	When you register you can upload your motivation and a link to
	your recording directly to Osiris. The deadline for uploading
	your motivation is 29 February 2024.
Course content	The Minor Early Music - Related Instrument is intended for
	students from the Early Music Department who wish to develop
	instrumental and musical skill and awareness on a related early
	music instrument in terms of performance practice and
	historical context and show promise and prospect for a multi-
	instrumental career.
	The minor entails individual lessons on a related early music
	instrument (for a framework of related instrument, see
	appendix minor Early Music – related instrument).
	If you complete the full 3-year minor programme, you will
	receive a certificate.
	If you are offered a place after a successful audition, you
	yourself are responsible for obtaining an instrument. The
	department has a limited number of instruments available that
	could be borrowed, but availability cannot be guaranteed.
	Please contact the department in due time to check for
	possibilities.
	Students in the minor Early Music – Related Instrument
	complete the following courses:
	Minor year I (B2):
	Individual Lesson Minor Early Music – Related Instrument
	Historical Development (only if applicable)
	Minor year II (B3):
	Individual Lesson Minor Early Music – Related Instrument
	Minor year III (B4):
	Individual Lesson Minor Early Music – Related Instrument
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.B.2
Course objectives	On completion of this minor, you:
	- are able to perform with technical control over your minor
	instrument (e.g. sound, bowing, intonation, breathing);
	- are able to reflect awareness of style and musical language
	(e.g. ornamentation, articulation, basso continuo);
	- demonstrate basic knowledge of the historical background
	and repertoire of the instrument;
	- are able to function in early music ensembles efficiently;
	- demonstrate knowledge of the theoretical context of the
	repertoire.
Credits	6 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons and group lessons
Literature	t.b.d.
Language	English
Scheduling	This minor has a duration of three academic years. Scheduled
	lesson time for individual lessons is 25 minutes per week or 50
	minutes every other week, 34 weeks per academic year.
	Only students in bachelor I can audition to enter the minor in
	bachelor II.

	In exceptional cases, bachelor II students can apply for the first
	two years of the minor trajectory (but this will not lead to a
	certificate). Because of a limited number of spaces, preference
	is given to students who can complete the full three year
	programme.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Varies, depending on the instrument
Contact information	Brigitte Rebel - Coordinator Early Music Department
	(b.rebel@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Individual Lesson: Practical examination
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Minor year I and II: Practical examination of 15 minutes
	Minor year III: Practical examination of 25 minutes
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	Practical examination:
	- technical skills
	- programme and style
	- communication
Weighting	Minor year I: 50%; Minor year II and III: 100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Historical Development: See course description in Curriculum
	Handbook Bachelor of Music – Early Music
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: See course description in Curriculum Handbook
	Bachelor of Music – Early Music
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	see course description in the Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of
	Music – Early Music
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## MINOR EDUCATION (6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Education
Department responsible	Education
OSIRIS course code	KC-ED-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students, except Sonology,
	Composition and Choral Conducting students – motivation
	letter required
Prerequisites	Educational Skills 2 Minor Education Part 1 will have to be
	completed in full in order to progress to Minor Education Part 2
Entrance examination	If you are interested in this minor you will need to submit a
	brief written motivation in English (200 words) by 29 February
	2024. When you register you can upload your motivation
	directly.
	Please note it is also possible for students of the performing
	departments to choose the Minor Education for Creative
	Artists.
Course content	In Educational Skills 1&2 you had a glimpse into the world of
	music teaching. This minor is for students who have become
	inspired by the Educational Skills courses and want to continue
	to develop their teaching skills. In this minor you broaden your
	experience as a teacher and gain specific expertise regarding a
	topic of your own choice in your profile project. You will also
	explore new challenges within the range of music education
	The Minor Education is complementary to the compulsory
	Educational Skills 1-2-3 courses. It consists of the following two
	parts:
	- Minor Education Part 1 – Teaching Skills: you will further
	develop skills and knowledge regarding teaching strategies and
	repertoire. You will teach pupils for a longer period and you
	learn to work with groups.
	- Minor Education Part 2 – Educational Performances and
	Profile Project:
	In the Educational Perfomance part (group asssignment) you
	will design a small scale school performance together with a
	group of students from various departments.
	In your Profile Project (individual assignment) you will further
	develop your expertise regarding a topic of your own interest.
	You will formulate a learning question and design a project in
	which you will explore and learn about a topic of your interest.
	The content of your profile project can contain e.g.: creating your own lesson material; getting acquainted with teaching
	different target groups; learning to apply tools from the Kodaly method or working with groups.
	If you complete the full minor programme consisting of
	Educational Skills 1-2-3, Minor Part 1 and Minor Part 2, you will
	receive a certificate.
	Please note it is also possible for students of the performing
	departments to choose the Minor Education for Creative
	Artists.

starts in Bachelor III. If you would like to do this minor then you have to choose electives/minor worth 6 ECTs and then apply for the Minor Education when you are in Bachelor III And remember it is possible to choose the Minor Education on top of another minor or electives.  Programme objectives  1.A.3, 1.A.5, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.A.19, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.B.12. 1.B.15, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14.  Course objectives  At the end of the minor, you:  - have broadened your experience as a teacher;  - are able to formulate and communicate short-term and medium-term objectives for individuals  - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches;  - are able to adapt your teaching approaches;  - are able to adapt your teaching approaches;  - are able to adapt or upupils;  - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources;  - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately;  - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group;  - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed;  - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education;  - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development;  - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition;  - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice;  - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment;  - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience;  - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project'.  - are able to formulate in consultation with your teacher.		
have to choose electives/minor worth 6 ECTS and then apply for the Minor Education when you are in Bachelor II! And remember it is possible to choose the Minor Education on top of another minor or electives.  Programme objectives  1.A.3, 1.A.5, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.A.19, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.B.15, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14.  Course objectives  At the end of the minor, you:  - have broadened your experience as a teacher; - are able to formulate and communicate short-term and medium-term objectives for individuals - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to use a variety of very pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' are able to manage as in consultation with your teacher.		Please note: Current Bachelor I students: The Minor Education
the Minor Education when you are in Bachelor II! And remember it is possible to choose the Minor Education on top of another minor or electives.  Programme objectives  1.A.3, 1.A.5, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.A.19, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.B.15, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14.  Course objectives  At the end of the minor, you:  - have broadened your experience as a teacher; - are able to formulate and communicate short-term and medium-term objectives for individuals - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to adapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project'.		
remember it is possible to choose the Minor Education on top of another minor or electives.  1.A.3, 1.A.5, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.A.19, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.B.12. 1.B.15, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14.  Course objectives  At the end of the minor, you: - have broadened your experience as a teacher; - are able to formulate and communicate short-term and medium-term objectives for individuals - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to adapt your teaching approaches; - are able to dapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project'.		
Programme objectives  1.A.3, 1.A.5, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.A.19, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.B.12. 1.B.15, 1.C.3, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14.  Course objectives  At the end of the minor, you:  - have broadened your experience as a teacher; - are able to formulate and communicate short-term and medium-term objectives for individuals - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to adapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.		· ·
Programme objectives  1.A.3, 1.A.5, 1.A.15, 1.A.16, 1.A.19, 1.B.4, 1.B.9, 1.B.12. 1.B.15, 1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14.  At the end of the minor, you:  - have broadened your experience as a teacher; - are able to formulate and communicate short-term and medium-term objectives for individuals - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to adapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.		
At the end of the minor, you: - have broadened your experience as a teacher; - are able to formulate and communicate short-term and medium-term objectives for individuals - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to adapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project'.		
At the end of the minor, you:	Programme objectives	
<ul> <li>have broadened your experience as a teacher;</li> <li>are a ble to formulate and communicate short-term and medium-term objectives for individuals</li> <li>are able to use a variety of teaching approaches;</li> <li>are able to adapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils;</li> <li>can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources;</li> <li>know how to adapt or create materials appropriately;</li> <li>can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group;</li> <li>are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed;</li> <li>have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education;</li> <li>can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development;</li> <li>are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition;</li> <li>have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice;</li> <li>are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment;</li> <li>have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience;</li> <li>are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project'.</li> <li>are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.</li> <li>Credits</li> <li>6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)</li> </ul>		1.C.3, 1.C.4, 1.C.5, 1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.8, 1.C.11, 1.C.14.
- are able to formulate and communicate short-term and medium-term objectives for individuals - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to adapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.	Course objectives	At the end of the minor, you:
medium-term objectives for individuals - are able to use a variety of teaching approaches; - are able to adapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  Credits  Credits		
<ul> <li>are able to use a variety of teaching approaches;</li> <li>are able to adapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils;</li> <li>can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources;</li> <li>know how to adapt or create materials appropriately;</li> <li>can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group;</li> <li>are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed;</li> <li>have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education;</li> <li>can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development;</li> <li>are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition;</li> <li>have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice;</li> <li>are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment;</li> <li>have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience;</li> <li>are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project'.</li> <li>are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.</li> <li>Credits</li> <li>6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)</li> </ul>		
- are able to adapt your teaching approaches to the characteristics of your pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  - Credits  - are able to ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		<u>-</u>
characteristics of your pupils; - can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  Credits  Credits		
- can make informative choices of repertoire, teaching materials and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
and other resources; - know how to adapt or create materials appropriately; - can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		characteristics of your pupils;
<ul> <li>know how to adapt or create materials appropriately;</li> <li>can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group;</li> <li>are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed;</li> <li>have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education;</li> <li>can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development;</li> <li>are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition;</li> <li>have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice;</li> <li>are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment;</li> <li>have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience;</li> <li>are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project'.</li> <li>are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.</li> <li>Credits</li> <li>6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)</li> </ul>		
- can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		and other resources;
target group; - are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
- are able to facilitate an environment where the learner feels safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		- can design a learning trajectory for a specific pupil or other
safe, can be productive, can explore creativity and artistry, his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  his/her autonomy is guaranteed; - are developed education; - are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.		
<ul> <li>have developed a clear picture of your possible future role in music education;</li> <li>can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development;</li> <li>are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition;</li> <li>have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice;</li> <li>are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment;</li> <li>have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience;</li> <li>are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project'.</li> <li>are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.</li> </ul> Credits <ul> <li>6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)</li> </ul>		
music education; - can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
- can identify and reflect on your own desires and possibilities regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
regarding your future professional development; - are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
- are able to use your musical and pedagogical knowledge and skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
skills in one-to-one tuition; - have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
<ul> <li>have developed educational skills and knowledge related to a topic of your own choice;</li> <li>are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment;</li> <li>have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience;</li> <li>are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project'.</li> <li>are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.</li> </ul> Credits Credits		
topic of your own choice; - are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  C		· ·
- are able to design and perform a musical programme in a team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
team environment; - have an understanding of how you can organise a music- theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
<ul> <li>have an understanding of how you can organise a music-theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience;</li> <li>are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project'.</li> <li>are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.</li> </ul> Credits 6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
theatre production for a special target group and how you can communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		·
communicate with your audience; - are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		, ,
- are able to formulate a learning question related to music education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits 6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
education and to translate this into your 'profile project' are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits  6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
- are able to manage and execute your own 'profile project' according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits 6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
according to the goals set in consultation with your teacher.  Credits 6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
Credits 6 ECTS per academic year (12 ECTS in total)		
1 / / /		
Level Bachelor		
Work form Teaching practice, group lessons, self-study and project work	Work form	
with peer learning.		-
Literature t.b.d.		
<b>Language</b> English		
Scheduling Minor Education Part 1: Bachelor III	Scheduling	
Coaching and lessons throughout the year:		
1st pupil, which is already part of your internship for		
Educational Skills 3: 15 weeks;		Educational Skills 3: 15 weeks;

	2nd pupil for Minor Education part 1 – Teaching Skills: 30
	weeks.
	Minor Education Part 2: Bachelor IV
	Educational Performances (EP): 18 weeks during semester 1;
	Profile Project (PP): starts in semester 1, duration depends on
	your own project design.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Various
Contact information	Julia Stegeman – Education Department
	(j.stegeman@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
	Further requirements: Active participation in the lessons /
	attendance 80%
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Minor Education Part 1 – Teaching Skills Report & Formative
	Feedback
Assignment description	Teaching Skills report containing:
	Internship report
	Learning trajectory
	Annotated repertoire list
	Project proposal
	Formative feedback in Teaching Skills lessons
	Either written or oral.
Assignment requirements	Internship report must include reflection on:
	- Private lessons
	- Group lessons
	- Observations
Assignment planning	Deadline and appointment in consultation with the teacher
Assessment criteria	- methodical insight (e.g. learning objectives, planning,
	repertoire choice)
	- teaching approaches (communication, work forms, teaching
	materials)
	- awareness of teaching styles in observations
	- level of reflection on your own teaching practice (e.g. teaching
	style, planning, use of repertoire, teacher-pupil relation)
	- clarity of the profile project proposal
Weighting	4.000/
Grading scale	100%
Re-assignment description	Qualifying
Re-assignment planning	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher
	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher Assignment 2
Re-assignment planning	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher
Re-assignment planning Assignment	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher Assignment 2
Re-assignment planning Assignment	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher  Assignment 2 Minor Education Part 2 – The Wijkmuzikanten Educational Project Together with the Wijkmuzikanten and with students from
Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment type	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher Assignment 2 Minor Education Part 2 – The Wijkmuzikanten Educational Project
Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment type	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher  Assignment 2 Minor Education Part 2 – The Wijkmuzikanten Educational Project Together with the Wijkmuzikanten and with students from
Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment type	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher  Assignment 2 Minor Education Part 2 – The Wijkmuzikanten Educational Project Together with the Wijkmuzikanten and with students from various departments you will develop a small scale music-
Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher  Assignment 2 Minor Education Part 2 – The Wijkmuzikanten Educational Project Together with the Wijkmuzikanten and with students from various departments you will develop a small scale music-theatre production which will be performed in primary schools.
Re-assignment planning Assignment Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	Qualifying Same as assignment(s) above Deadline and appointment in consultation with your teacher  Assignment 2 Minor Education Part 2 – The Wijkmuzikanten Educational Project Together with the Wijkmuzikanten and with students from various departments you will develop a small scale music-theatre production which will be performed in primary schools.  80% attendance is compulsory

	involvement in and dedication to the grown systems.
	- involvement in and dedication to the group outcome;
	- communicative skills;
	- professional working attitude.
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment above
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Minor Education Part 2 – Profile Project - Report & Presentation
Assignment description	A project report, including:
	a project description;
	project material;
	• video material;
	• reflective reports (1 and 2) on your project experiences.
	A presentation (20 minutes) of your project, followed by a
	discussion with your teacher(s) and fellow students about your
	project report and your project experiences. If applicable, you
	may present as a group.
Assignment requirements	The project report has to include a project description, project
	material, video material. The duration of the profile project
	presentation is 20 minutes.
Assignment planning	Deadline and presentation date in consultation with the teacher
Assignment criteria	Project report
	- working methods, materials and repertoire;
	- methodical/analytical insight, perceptive and flexible approach
	towards the needs of the pupil(s)/target group;
	- project design and translation of creative ideas into a viable
	project;
	- reflective thinking about past and future experiences in music
	education.
	Presentation:
	- structure and clarity of the presentation;
	- presentation skills (e.g. addressing and engaging an audience);
	- discussion skills and dealing with feedback.
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	In consultation with the teacher

## MINOR EDUCATION FOR CREATIVE ARTISTS (6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Education for Creative Artists
Department responsible	Education
OSIRIS course code	KC-ED-CA-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students – written motivation
	required
Prerequisites	- For Sonology and Composition: Educational Skills for Creative
	Artists 2.

	- For performing department students: Educational Skills 2. Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to
	progress to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief written motivation in English (200 words) by 29 February 2024. When you register you can upload your motivation directly.
Course content	In a context yearning for innovative and engaging educational experiences, this minor stands as a beacon of transformation, empowering restless creative minds to bridge the gap between their artistic passions and pedagogical expertise. This programme equips you with the knowledge and skills to integrate your artistic expertise into transformative learning environments, developing critical understanding and fostering a love for learning in diverse audiences.
	The core elements of the programme are:  - Innovative & Extended Educational Practices  - Open context and adaptability  - Outreach of Diversity and New Audiences  - Creative Outcome  - Leading and Learning Strategies in Context  - Project Management  In this minor the students take the lead, shaping the content and methodology to align with the artistic interests and pedagogical goals.  Part I:
	You will expand your teaching horizons and ignite your artistic passion, deepen your pedagogical expertise, guiding you to seamlessly integrate your artistic vision into transformative learning experiences. You will explore creative teaching strategies, discover innovative resources, and delve into the world of sound-related projects.  Part II:
	In the second part, you will gain hands-on experience in diverse educational settings, from one-on-one teaching to group workshops, e-learning platforms, and internships. We will guide you through the process of crafting your signature teaching methodology, inviting you to explore innovative methods and resources. Through practical exercises, field observations, and collaborative projects, you'll expand your pedagogical expertise, becoming an adaptive and creative educator.
	Part III: In the final part of the minor you will develop and implement your own personal project. You will be equipped with the essential project management skills, interpersonal abilities, and communication expertise to transform your passion and innovative ideas into reality. From defining project scope and goals to crafting a compelling project, you'll gain the knowledge and confidence to lead your project to success.

	T
	Please note: Current Bachelor I students: The Minor Education
	starts in Bachelor III. If you would like to do this minor then you
	have to choose electives/minor worth 6 ECTS and then apply for
	the Minor Education when you are in Bachelor II! And
	remember it is possible to choose the Minor Education on top
	of another minor or electives.
Programme objectives	1.A.16, 1.A.17, 1.A.19, 1.B.9, 1.B.12, 1.B.15, 1.C.7, 1.C.13,
	1.C.14.
Course objectives	At the end of Part I, you:
	- Understand the role of creative thinking in art and education.
	- Enhance your metacognitive skills to cultivate creative and
	critical thinking.
	- Discover a wide range of educational strategies and teaching
	approaches.
	- Gain insights into creative processes by integrating qualitative
	and quantitative research.
	- Connect creative thinking with music education and transform
	ideas into projects.
	At the end of Part II, you:
	- Know and understand different pedagogies and teaching
	techniques to suit your students' unique needs.
	- Choose and adapt teaching materials effectively.
	- Understand the dynamics of diverse learning environments.
	- Plan, organize, and manage effective learning experiences.
	- Set clear learning goals and design personalized learning
	trajectories.
	At the end of Part III, you:
	- Develop your personal values and entrepreneurial skills for
	music education project management.
	- Define and design creative projects tailored to specific needs.
	- Create comprehensive project plans and implement them
	effectively.
	,
	- Master resource allocation and communication strategies for
	project success.
	- Enhance your observation and analysis skills for continuous
Condita	improvement.
Credits	12 ECTS in total (Part I: 4 ECTS; Part II: 2 ECTS; Part III: 6 ECTS)
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons, individual coach, self-study, research,
	observations, teaching practice and project work.
Literature	- Boardman, Eunice (ed.) (2002) Dimensions of musical learning
	and teaching – A different kind of classroom. Reston.
	- Dennis, Brian (1975): Projects in Sound. Universal Editions
	(London)
	- Delalande, François (2017): The Ontogenesis of Musical
	Conducts and its Pedagogical Implications.
	- Jensen, Eric (2008): Brain-based learning: The new paradigm
	of teaching. Corwin Press
	- Kelchtermans, Geert (2014): Stories making sense. Teacher
	development from a narrative-biographical perspective.

	- Paynter, John & Aston, Peter (1970): Sound & Silence.
	Cambridge University Press
	- Schafer, R. Murray (1975): The rhinoceros in the classroom.
	(Universal Edition)
Language	English
Scheduling	Part I – Bachelor III semester 1
	Part 2 – Bachelor III semester 2
	Part 3 – Bachelor IV semester 1
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Irene Ruipérez Canales
Contact information	About course content: Irene Ruipérez Canales
	(i.canales@koncon.nl)
	General information: Julia Stegeman, Education Department
	(j.stegeman@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
	Further requirements: Active participation in the lessons /
	attendance 80%.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Part 1: Presentation
Assignment description	Part 1 – In-class 30-minute presentation of an article, book,
	topic or workshop example in relation to the given content.
Assignment requirements	Reading and reflecting upon a topic based on your interest,
8	connected with the class content and decided together with the
	teacher.
Assignment planning	In the middle of semester 1. The exact date will be consensual
	between the teacher and the student, and will be determined
	at least two weeks before the presentation. We will be working
	on this project and assignment along all the period.
Assignment criteria	- Clarity and structure of argument.
7.55.g.ment enteria	- Critical judgement.
	- Situating the presented text into the context.
	- Linking the presentation to the sciences on creativity we
	discussed in class.
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Part 1: Presentation and a written proposal
Assignment description	A 10 min. presentation and a written proposal of 3 different
	educational contexts to develop the work practices in the
	second module. These can include: Internships, participatioon
	or observation of projects/events/platforms, private or group
	lessons, workshops, artistic creation, content research and
	review, observations, etc.
Assignment requirements	Write a project proposal and do a presentation including:
	- Integration of the course content in the choices and design.
	- Shows a certain degree of research and knowledge of related
	artistic and educational activities.

<u></u>	
	- Correlation with personal interests or
	artistic/professional/educational practices relevant to the
	person.
	- Application of original and creative models of presentation.
Assignment planning	At the end of semester 1. The exact date will be consensual
	between the teacher and the student, and will be determined
	at least one month before the presentation. We will be working
	on this proposal and assignment along all the period.
Assignment criteria	- Clearly structured summary of the plan, including additional
	information, examples and graphic illustration.
	- Presentation skills, such as engagement with the audience and
	speaking freely.
	- The information submitted is coherent and consistent with the
	written proposal (previously presented).
Weighting	75%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Part 2: A presentation and a report
Assignment description	Implementation and observation of 3 different projects or work
	practices. A presentation and a practice report, containing your
	practice trajectories (proposed in the previous semester).
Assignment requirements	Implement/participate/observe different educational contexts
	explored in semester 1, write a report and do a presentation
	including:
	- Description summary of the activity.
	- An observation report (e.g. logbook).
	- A reflective report.
	- Audiovisual documentation (e.g., videos, audios, pics,
	websites, panflets).
Assignment planning	At the end of semester 2. The exact date will be consensual
	between the teacher and the student, and will be determined
	at least one month before the presentation. We will be working
	on this project and assignment along all the period.
Assignment criteria	- Knowledge of learning objectives and critical thinking.
	- Awareness of appropriate methods, strategies and resources.
	- Level of reflection on your own teaching practice (teaching
	style, planning, use of resources, adaptability, teacher-pupil
	relation, etc.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Part 3: A presentation and a report
Assignment description	Implementation of a project of your choice. 30 min
	presentation of your project and an extended practice report.
Assignment requirements	Develop and implement your own educational project, write a
	report and do a presentation including:
	- The initial project proposal, chronogram and activity plan.
	The minut project proposal, emonogram and activity pian.

	- Description of the activity & documentation (e.g. recordings,
	videos, materials)
	- Observations, reflections in different perspectives:
	communication techniques, teaching strategies, learning
	outcomes, participants behaviour and contextual.
	- A reflective report on your project, including a description of
	the development of all the elements mentioned above.
Assignment planning	At the end of semester 1. The exact date will be consensual
	between the teacher and the student, and will be determined
	at least one month before the presentation. We will be working
	on this project and assignment along all the period.
Assignment criteria	- Use of appropriate methodological strategies
	- Planning, design and execution of project
	- Leading the project (e.g. communication, time management,
	class management, adaptability)
	- Adaptability, emphatic understanding and engagement with
	the participants.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2

## MINOR JAZZ (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Jazz
Department responsible	Jazz
OSIRIS course code	KC-JA-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students, except Jazz students –
	written motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to
	progress to the next minor year. This refers to the practical
	exam as well as the theory course assessments.
Entrance examination	You are expected to demonstrate the following set of skills and
	abilities in an entrance examination:
	- musical and stylistic affinity with jazz music
	- physical affinity with the instrument
	- ability to improvise in a jazz context
	- potential for development within the genre
	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components:
	1. short motivation in English (200 words)
	2. recording (8-10 minutes)
	When you register you can upload your motivation and a link to
	your recording directly to Osiris. The deadline for uploading
	your motivation and recordings is 29 February 2024.
Course content	The Minor Jazz is intended for students from other departments
	who wish to learn more about jazz in terms of performance
	practice, theoretical and historical context.
	The minor entails individual lessons on a jazz instrument
	belonging to the same instrument family as your main subject
	(See Appendix Framework Minor Classical Music, Minor Early

	Music, Minor Jazz, Minor Vocal Studies). In addition to
	individual lessons on the instrument, the minor comprises a set
	of theoretical courses from the Jazz Department.
	If you complete the full 3-year minor programme, you will
	receive a certificate
	If you are offered a place after a successful audition, you
	yourself are responsible for obtaining an instrument. The
	department has a limited number of instruments available that
	can be borrowed, but availability cannot be guaranteed. Please
	contact the department in due time to check for possibilities.
	Students in the Minor Jazz complete the following courses:
	Minor year I (B2):
	Individual Lesson Minor Jazz
	Music History Jazz
	Minor year II (B3):
	Individual Lesson Minor Jazz
	Critical Music Studies I - Jazz
	Minor year III (B4):
	Individual Lesson Minor Jazz
Programme objectives	1.A.1. 1.A.2. 1.A.3. 1.A.4. 1.A.5. 1.A.6.
Course objectives	On completion of this minor, you:
	- have developed a personal sound and an artistic vision;
	- are able to improvise in a discernible personal way in a
	number of styles of jazz;
	- have studied and performed the basic repertoire of jazz
	standards and originals and are able to play a number of them
	by heart;
	- are able to reflect awareness of style and musical language
	(e.g. tempo, rhythm, timing, phrasing, dynamics);
	- demonstrate knowledge of the historical background and
	repertoire of the instrument;
	- demonstrate knowledge of the theoretical context of jazz
Condita	repertoire.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons and group lessons
Language	English
Language Scheduling	English  This minor has a duration of three academic years. Scheduled
Scheduling	lesson time for individual lessons is 25 minutes per week or 50
	minutes every other week, 34 weeks per academic year.
	Only students in bachelor I can audition to enter the minor in
	bachelor II.
	In exceptional cases, bachelor II students can apply for the first
	two years of the minor trajectory (but this will not lead to a
	certificate). Because of a limited number of spaces, preference
	is given to students who can complete the full three year
	programme.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Varies, depending on the instrument
Contact information	Bart Suèr – Head of Jazz Department (b.suèr@koncon.nl)
Contact iniorniation	part suer – nead of Jazz Department (b.suer@koncon.m)

Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assessment	
A:	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Individual Lesson Minor Jazz: Practical examination
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Minor year I and II: Practical examination of 15 minutes
	Minor year III: Practical examination of 25 minutes
Assignment planning	April, May
Assessment criteria	Practical examination:
	- musical and stylistic awareness
	- musicianship (phrasing, musical interaction, dynamics,
	listening skills, timing)
	- artistry (creativity, innovation, improvisation)
	- technique (sound, intonation, control)
Weighting	Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%
Grading scale	Minor year I & II: Pass/Fail; Minor year III: Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Music History Jazz: See course description in Curriculum
	Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: See course description in Curriculum Handbook
	Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment planning	
Assignment planning Assignment criteria	
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting	Bachelor of Music - Jazz 50%
Assignment planning Assignment criteria	Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type	50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Minor year II: See course description in Curriculum Handbook
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Minor year II: See course description in Curriculum Handbook
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment planning Assignment criteria	See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Minor year II: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Minor year II: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment planning Assignment criteria	Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Minor year II: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale	50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Minor year II: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description	50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Minor year II: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale  Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment type  Assignment description Assignment requirements  Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale	50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Critical Music Studies I - Jazz: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  Minor year II: See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz  50%  See course description in Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz

## MINOR JAZZ – SECOND INSTRUMENT (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Jazz – Second Instrument
Department responsible	Jazz
OSIRIS course code	KC-JA-SI-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to Jazz students only – written
	motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to
	progress to the next minor year. This refers to the practical
	exam as well as the theory course assessments.
Entrance examination	You are expected to demonstrate the following set of skills and
	abilities in an entrance examination:
	- musical and stylistic affinity with jazz music
	- physical affinity with the instrument
	- ability to improvise in a jazz context
	- potential for development on the instrument
	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components:
	1. short motivation in English (200 words)
	2. recording (8-10 minutes)
	When you register you can upload your motivation and a link to
	your recording directly to Osiris. The deadline for uploading
Course content	your motivation and recording is 29 February 2024.  The Minor Jazz - Second Instrument is intended for students
Course content	from the Jazz Department who wish to develop instrumental
	and musical skill and awareness on a second jazz instrument in
	terms of performance practice and historical context and show
	promise and prospect for a multi-instrumental career. The
	minor entails individual lessons on a second jazz instrument. In
	addition to individual lessons on the instrument, the minor
	comprises a set of theoretical or performance courses from the
	Jazz Department related to the second instrument. If you
	complete the full 3-year minor programme, you will receive a
	certificate.
	If you are offered a place after a successful audition, you
	yourself are responsible for obtaining an instrument. The
	department has a limited number of instruments available that
	can be borrowed, but availability cannot be guaranteed. Please
	contact the department in due time to check for possibilities.
	Students in the Minor Jazz - Second Instrument complete the
	following courses:
	Bachelor II/Minor year I:
	Individual Lesson Minor Jazz – Second Instrument
	Historical Development
	Bachelor III/Minor year II:
	Individual Lesson Minor Jazz – Second Instrument
	In consultation with the Head of Jazz, one of the following:
	Ensemble / Rhythm Section Class / Brassbook / Bassbook / PM
	Ensemble
	You are asked to choose your theory/performance course for
	Minor year II at the end of Minor Year I, in the practical
	examination.

	Bachelor IV/Minor year III:
	Individual Lesson Minor Jazz – Second Instrument
Programme objectives	1.A.1. 1.A.2. 1.A.3. 1.A.4. 1.A.5. 1.A.6.
Course objectives	On completion of this minor, you:
	- have developed a personal sound and an artistic vision;
	- are able to improvise in a discernible personal way in a
	number of styles of jazz;
	- are able to reflect awareness of style and musical language
	(e.g. tempo, rhythm, timing, phrasing, dynamics)
	- demonstrate knowledge of the historical background and
	repertoire of the instrument;
	- demonstrate musical awareness and skill in a multi-
	instrumental context.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons and group lessons
Literature	t.b.d.
Language	English
Scheduling	This minor has a duration of three academic years. Scheduled
	lesson time for individual lessons is 25 minutes per week or 50
	minutes every other week, 34 weeks per academic year.
	Only students in bachelor I can audition to enter the minor in
	bachelor II.
	In exceptional cases, bachelor II students can apply for the first
	two years of the minor trajectory (but this will not lead to a
	certificate). Because of a limited number of spaces, preference
	is given to students who can complete the full three year
	programme.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Varies, depending on the instrument
Contact information	Bart Suèr – Head of Jazz Department (b.suèr@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Individual Lesson: Practical examination
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Minor year I and II: Practical examination of 15 minutes.
	Minor year III: Practical examination of 25 minutes.
Assignment planning	April, May
Assessment criteria	- musical and stylistic awareness
	- musicianship (phrasing, musical interaction, dynamics,
	listening skills, timing)
	- artistry (creativity, innovation, improvisation)
Mariabata -	- technique (sound, intonation, control)
Weighting	Minor year I and II: 50%; Minor year III: 100%
Grading scale	Minor year I and II: Pass/Fail; Minor year III: Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2

Assignment type	Historical Development: See course description in the
	Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: See course description in the Curriculum
	Handbook Bachelor of Music - Jazz.
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	See course description in the Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of
	Music - Jazz
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Theory/performance course: See relevant course description in
	the Curriculum Handbook Bachelor of Music – Jazz or
	Curriculum Handbook PM
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	Minor year II: See relevant course description in the Curriculum
	Handbook Bachelor of Music – Jazz or Curriculum Handbook
	PM.
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	See relevant course description in the Curriculum Handbook
	Bachelor of Music – Jazz or Curriculum Handbook PM
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# MINOR MUSIC IN CONTEXT (WITH ACPA AT LEIDEN UNIVERSITY) (10-10-10 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Music in Context (with ACPA at Leiden University)
Department responsible	Various
OSIRIS course code	KC-MA-AMS-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students – written motivation required
Prerequisites	The minor requires a good/proficient level of English reading, writing and speaking skills. Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to progress to the next minor year. Students who are admitted to the minor will receive a guest account (ULCN) from Leiden University. With the ULCN account students can enrol to the chosen ACPA minor courses (please refer to Course Content, point 2.) in uSis. The ULCN account will also grant access to the various Leiden University facilities.
Entrance examination	If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief written motivation in English (200 words) by 29 February 2024.
Course content	Are you a music student who likes to be challenged on both an artistic and theoretical level, who aims to expand his or her intellectual horizon in close connection with artistic practice?

Would you like to develop academic skills, and reflect on your practice in the context of cultural philosophy? Do you want to be prepared for artistic and academic research at master's level with the potential perspective of subsequent research on doctoral level? Are you striving for an artistic career that combines artistic with leadership skills, curatorial (programming, artistic direction, outreach) or educational skills?

The Minor Music in Context, which has been developed in close cooperation with the Academy of Creative and Performing Arts (ACPA) at Leiden University, may be exactly what you are looking for.

This minor not only offers you the possibility to acquire university-level academic research skills, but also invites you to a different way of thinking about music. Music is more than just a form of art, more than just entertainment. What roles does music play within our society? How does current society influence music? And vice versa: how does music influence, for instance, politics, media and technology? Music, sound design and sound art are omnipresent in our daily environment. How are music and sound used, how do they influence us? Why do we dance to music? Can music cure us when we are ill? What is the function of technology in listening to, discovering and creating music?

Students who practice, study, perform and actively listen to and enjoy music, will be able to gain an understanding of what music is and of the ways in which it functions in present day society. The creative industries encompass a wide range of jobs involving music performance, music education, music journalism, music production, music curatorship, sound technology, musicology, cultural policies, publishing, authorship and copyright. In these dynamic fields there is a growing demand for academic graduates who are able to work on complex, multidisciplinary challenges. This minor therefore aims to be a valuable extension of your job prospects. The minor includes the following selection of Royal Conservatoire and Leiden University courses at academic level. During the minor you will follow two types of courses:

- 1. Courses at the Royal Conservatoire: these courses will be offered as advanced versions of the existing Bachelor course Critical Music Studies. Over the period of 3 years, you will be offered courses in the following subjects:
- Minor year 1: Advanced Critical Music Studies 1 Academic skills. In this course, you will acquire the following academic skills: Research skills: evaluating sources, plagiarism prevention, argumentation structure. Academic writing techniques: formulating a feasible research question, essay structure, academic writing style, referencing sources, giving and processing feedback. Oral presentation skills: structuring a presentation.
- Minor year 2: Advanced Critical Music Studies 2 Science philosophy. This course offers a broad introduction to the

	philosophy of science, giving you an insight into the nature of science in general and the humanities specifically. A connection will be made to the principles of artistic research as used at the Royal Conservatoire.  - Minor year 3: Advanced Critical Music Studies 3 - Cultural policy. This course discusses the recent trends in cultural policy and how these relate to the modern reality of musicians.  2. A selection from the courses offered by the Academy of Creative and Performing Arts (ACPA) at Leiden University. In these courses you will study and reflect on the various roles, positions and functions of music using theories from the field of philosophy and other academic fields. Cultural theory is also studied, investigating artistic, socio-political and ethical aspects of music. Depending on your choice of course in minor year 3, you will gain insight into the history and current developments of (electronic) music and sound art, theories of music cognition, and examine terms such as 'global' and 'popular' in relation to
	music.
	- Minor year 1: Music as Expressive Force - Minor year 2: Music – Philosophy – Politics
	- Minor year 2: Music – Philosophy – Politics - Minor year 3: any of the ACPA courses that you have not yet
	completed. You can find more information on the ACPA courses
	here.
	Royal Conservatoire students following the minor will be
	exempt from the obligatory course Critical Music Studies as part of their regular Bachelor of Music curriculum in Bachelor year 2 and 3. (This is applicable to students of the classical music, jazz, vocal and conducting departments only. For Early Music students this exemption does not apply.)
	If you complete the full three-year programme, you will receive
	a minor certificate.
Programme objectives	1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.B.12, 1.C.7, 1.C.12
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you will:
	- acquire practical knowledge of conducting research, writing
	and presenting on an academic level;
	- gain broad insight into the nature of science in general;
	- gain a broad insight into what music is and into the influence that music, human beings and society have on each other;
	- gain insight into and apply theories from the field of cultural
	philosophy;
	- gain insight into the latest developments in the area of
	cultural policy.
Credits	10 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	1. Advanced Critical Music Studies 1-2-3: small working group
	sessions taking place at the Royal Conservatoire. 2. ACPA
	courses: lectures and seminars offered at Leiden University. See ACPA course descriptions for further information.
Literature	Determined by the teachers and see ACPA course descriptions.
Language	English
-anguage	- LIPION

Scheduling	1. The Advanced Critical Music Studies 1-2-3 courses at the
	Royal Conservatoire: working group sessions of 60 mins per
	week during 2 semesters. Further information will be provided
	in specific course descriptions (currently in development).
	2. The courses offered by ACPA at Leiden University: see ACPA
	module descriptions for schedules. The duration of the courses
	is normally one semester per course.
Date, time & venue	1. Advanced Critical Music Studies 1-2-3: see ASIMUT schedule
	2. The courses offered by ACPA: see ACPA course descriptions
Teachers	1. Advanced Critical Music Studies 1-2-3: Loes Rusch
	2. Music as Expressive Force: Vincent Meelberg
	Music – Philosophy – Politics: Tom Dommisse
Contact information	Roos Leeflang (coordinator Lectorate Music, Education &
	Society): r.leeflang@koncon.nl and Rogier Schneemann (ACPA):
	r.schneemann@kunsten.leidenuniv.nl
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Advanced Critical Music Studies: Active attendance,
	presentations, written assignments
Assignment description	Advanced Critical Music Studies: The assessment of these
	courses are based on class attendance; the preparation of
	readings; participation in discussions; in-class assignments;
	presentations; written assignments.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	- class participation
	- comprehension and critical use of the material discussed
	- the use of the appropriate terminology
	- clarity of argument (in presentation and/or written
	assignment)
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Qualifying
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	See ACPA course descriptions:
	Music as Expressive Force
	Music – Philosophy – Politics
Assignment description	For the courses offered by ACPA: see ACPA course descriptions
	Music as Expressive Force
	Music – Philosophy – Politics
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	
De essience est decembries	
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment planning	

#### MINOR MUSIC THEORY (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Music Theory
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-MT-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students. Selection is based on
	theory results – written motivation required
Prerequisites	You need to have finished all bachelor I theory courses. This
	minor will only run if a minimum of 4 students register. Each
	minor year will have to be completed in full in order to progress
	to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	If you want to follow this minor you will need to submit a brief
	written motivation in English (200 words) by 29 February 2024.
	When you register you can upload your motivation directly.
	Students are selected based on first year study results in the
	music theory subjects and the written motivation.
Course content	The minor Music Theory is aimed at highly motivated students
	who want to deepen their theoretical skills and knowledge.  Over the course of three years, you will take various subjects
	(see list below) that extend the standard offer of theory courses
	in the curriculum. The tempo is high and a fair amount of self-
	study is expected. NB: the minor cannot be used to get
	exemptions for regular theory courses.
	The minor consists of the following courses of 2 ECTS each:
	Counterpoint and Harmony (Minor Yr I-II-III)
	Literature, analysis and research (Minor Yr I-II-III)
	Ear Training and Solfege (Minor Yr I-II)
	Philosophy and Aesthetics of Art (Minor Yr III)
	If you complete the full 3-year programme, you will receive a
	certificate.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.3, 1.A.4., 1.A.6., 1.B.1., 1.B.2., 1.B.8., 1.C.1.
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
	- are able to write homophonic and polyphonic pieces of music,
	imitate different styles or compose your own music;
	- are able to analyse music from different style periods on an
	advanced and independent level, using different analytical
	techniques and concepts;
	- have developed a good aural understanding of music notation
	through reading and writing music;
	- have an advanced knowledge and understanding of literature
	that is connected to music theory, performance practice,
C. J. J.	philosophy and aesthetics of music and art in general.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons, self-study
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English  Weekly lessens (or lenger lessens even two weeks)
Scheduling	Weekly lessons (or longer lessons every two weeks)
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Counterpoint and Harmony: Bert Mooiman, Arjen Berends

	I.a
	Literature, analysis and research: Patrick van Deurzen
	Ear Training and Solfège: Suzanne Konings
	Philosophy and Aesthetics of Art: Tom Dommisse, Joao Ferreira
	dos Santos
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
	Minor year 1
	KC-TM-HCP1-22 Counterpoint and Harmony 1 (2,0 EC)
	Intermediate test weging 33
	Final test weging 67
	KC-TM-LA1-22 Literature, analysis and research 1 (2,0 EC)
	Intermediate test weging 33
	Final test weging 67
	KC-TM-GTSP1-22 Ear Training and Solfège 1 (2,0 EC)
	Intermediate test weging 33
	Final test weging 67
	Minor year 2
	KC-TM-HCP2-22 Counterpoint and Harmony 2 (2,0 EC) Intermediate test weging 33
	Final test weging 67
	KC-TM-LA2-22 Literature, Analysis and Research 2 (2,0 EC)
	Intermediate test weging 33
	Final test weging 67
	KC-TM-GTSP2-22 Ear Training and Solfège 2 (2,0 EC)
	Intermediate test weging 33
	Final test weging 67
	Minor year 3
	KC-TM-HCP3-22 Counterpoint and Harmony 3 (2,0 EC)
	Intermediate test weging 33
	Final test weging 67
	KC-TM-LA3-22 Literature, Analysis and Research 3 (2,0 EC)
	Intermediate test weging 33
	Final test weging 67
	KC-TM-APM-22 Aesthetics & Philosophy of Music (2,0 EC)
	Participation weging 20
	Assignments weging 40
	Essay weging 40
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Counterpoint and Harmony: Written and aural exam, portfolio
Assignment description	Minor Yr I-II-III: Written and/or aural exam for Counterpoint
	and Harmony. Next to the exam students collect their work
	during the year in a digital portfolio.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	See assessment
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria please see appendix Assessment
	Criteria Musicianship Skills.
	Citetta Wasicianship Skins.
Weighting	See assessment
Weighting Grading scale	·

Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
ne assignment planning	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Ear Training and Solfège: Written and aural exam, portfolio
Assignment description	Minor Yr I-II: Written and aural exam for Ear Training and
	Solfège. Next to the exam students collect their work during the
	year in a digital portfolio.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	See assessment
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria please see appendix Assessment
	Criteria Musicianship Skills.
Weighting	See assessment
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Literature, analysis and research: written assignment
Assignment description	Minor Year I-II-III: For Literature, analysis and research students
	present a final paper (± 5.000 – 10.000 words) on a music
	theory topic related to their main subject studies in year III. For
	year I-II see assesment.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	See assessment
Assignment criteria	For the assessment criteria please see appendix Assessment
	Criteria Critical Music Studies
Weighting	See assessment
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Philosophy and Aesthetics of Art: written assignment
Assignment description	Minor Year III: For Philosophy and Aesthetics of Music students
	present a paper.
Assignment requirements	The paper has to include:
	- show an awareness of figures of thought in music philosophy
	and music- aesthetics;
	- understand the relation that music can have to ideas and
	thoughts, and understand how this may enrich their own
Assignment planning	performance practice. See assessment
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	For the assessment criteria please see appendix Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies.
Weighting	See assessment
	Numeric Numeric
Grading scale	
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
	TOT THE EXACT WEEKS

## MINOR ORCHESTRAL CONDUCTING (10-10-10 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Orchestral Conducting
Department responsible	Conducting
OSIRIS course code	KC-DO-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students – written motivation and
	audition required
Prerequisites	This minor is available for students in bachelor II, who have completed the theory courses of the first year. In exceptional cases, bachelor II students can apply for the first two years of the minor trajectory (in bachelor III & IV) (but this will not lead to a certificate). Because of a limited number of spaces, preference is given to students who can complete the full three year programme. Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to progress to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components: - short motivation in English (200 words) - practical examination If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief written motivation in English (200 words). When you register you can upload your motivation directly. The deadline for uploading your motivation is 29 February 2024. An audition is organised every academic year for entrance into the minor. The department will contact you about your audition once you have
Course content	applied for this minor.
Course content	This minor is designed for students who have the ambition to become a conductor. After finishing this minor, you should be able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in conducting. The minor in Orchestral Conducting consists of 10 ECTS per year. It is therefore more intensive than other minors. If you complete the full 3-year programme, you will receive a certificate.  Students in this minor complete the following courses:  Bachelor II / Minor year I
	<ul> <li>Orchestral Conducting and rehearsing technique 1 (5 ECTS)</li> <li>Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)</li> <li>Score playing (2 ECTS)</li> <li>Bachelor III / Minor year II</li> <li>Orchestral Conducting and rehearsing technique 2 (5 ECTS)</li> <li>Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)</li> <li>Score playing (2 ECTS)</li> <li>Bachelor IV/ Minor year III</li> <li>Orchestral Conducting and rehearsing technique 3 (5 ECTS)</li> <li>Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)</li> <li>Score playing (2 ECTS)</li> <li>Please note: if you are a main subject Wind Band or Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part</li> </ul>
	of your main subject curriculum.

Programme objectives	1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2;
	1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;
Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
-	- can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines
	the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;
	- have developed effective self-practice techniques;
	- have studied and experienced the dynamics of an orchestra
	during rehearsals and performances;
	- are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your
	orchestra;
	- are able to convey your artistic vision through effective
	orchestra rehearsal techniques;
	- have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied
	and performed representative repertoire;
	- are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and
	have developed the necessary skills for your expression;
	- are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in
C dia .	orchestral conducting.
Credits	10 ECTS per academic year
Level Work form	Bachelor Orchestral Conducting: individual and group lessons; Repertoire
Work form	& Programming (Orchestral Conducting): group lessons; Ear
	training for conductors: group lesson Score playing: individual
	lesson
Literature	Determined by the teachers
Language	English
Scheduling	This minor has a duration of three academic years.
- Concording	- Orchestral Conducting: 50 mins per week, 34 weeks per year +
	2-4 masterclasses, workshops or internships with amateur,
	student, or semi-professional orchestras per year.
	- Repertoire & Programming: 50 minutes per week, 30 weeks
	- Ear training for conductors: combination of live and online
	lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks,
	individual support weeks and project weeks).
	- Score playing: 25 minutes per week, 30 weeks per year.
	In exceptional cases, bachelor II students can apply for the first
	two years of the minor trajectory (but this will not lead to a
	certificate). Because of a limited number of spaces, preference
	is given to students who can complete the full three year
Data Aima Caras	programme.
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Orchestral Conducting: Ivan Meylemans, Jac van Steen
	Repertoire & Programming: Alex Schillings
	Ear training for conductors: theory department teachers Score playing: Alessandro Soccorsi
Contact information	Jaike Bakker – Coordinator of Conducting Department
	(j.bakker@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
, 35551110110	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Orchestral Conducting
, 13318111111111 17 PC	1 or or contracting

Assissant description	Minary year Land II, prestical presentation of 15 princeton with an
Assignment description	Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an
	ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.
	Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an
	ensemble assessed by a jury.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an
	ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.
	Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an
	ensemble assessed by a jury.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assessment criteria	- clear and communicate conducting technique
	- effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and
	change ineffective approach
	- knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during
	rehearsals and performance
	- knowledge of repertoire and musical styles
	- recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the
	group and of the individual musicians and solve related
	instrumental and musical problems
	- general communication with the ensemble
	- social skills and critical self-reflection
	- understanding of a score, being able to hear and sing all parts
	- understanding of stylistic characteristics and being able to
	relate them to performance practice
Weighting	30%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Repertoire & Programmering (Orchestral Conducting)
Assignment description	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an
	orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and
	assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15
	minutes.
	Minor year II: designing 2 orchestra programmes of 60 minutes
	each and of different levels both discussed with and assessed
	by a jury in a meeting of 15 minutes.
	MInor year III: designing 4 programmes of 60 minutes each, at
	least 3 different levels discussed with and assessed by a jury in a
	meeting of 20 minutes.
Assignment requirements	meeting of 20 minutes.  Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an
Assignment requirements	
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15 minutes.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15 minutes.  Minor year II: designing 2 orchestra programmes of 60 minutes
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15 minutes.  Minor year II: designing 2 orchestra programmes of 60 minutes each and of different levels both discussed with and assessed
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15 minutes.  Minor year II: designing 2 orchestra programmes of 60 minutes each and of different levels both discussed with and assessed by a jury in a meeting of 15 minutes.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15 minutes.  Minor year II: designing 2 orchestra programmes of 60 minutes each and of different levels both discussed with and assessed by a jury in a meeting of 15 minutes.  Minor year III: designing 4 programmes of 60 minutes each, at
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15 minutes.  Minor year II: designing 2 orchestra programmes of 60 minutes each and of different levels both discussed with and assessed by a jury in a meeting of 15 minutes.  Minor year III: designing 4 programmes of 60 minutes each, at least 3 different levels discussed with and assessed by a jury in a
Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15 minutes.  Minor year II: designing 2 orchestra programmes of 60 minutes each and of different levels both discussed with and assessed by a jury in a meeting of 15 minutes.  Minor year III: designing 4 programmes of 60 minutes each, at

A:	Face / and attitude ability to a great that willing a set to
Assignment criteria	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Collaboration/communication: ability to work together,
	sharing ideas with others
	- Willingness to receive and apply feedback
Weighting	20%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Ear training: written and practical test
Assignment description	Minor year I, II and III: written and practical test. For the
	assignment 3 description, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I, II and III: written and practical test. For the
	assignment 3 description, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assignment criteria	Minor year I, II and III: For the assignment 3 criteria, see
	Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this
	handbook.
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Score playing: practical exam
Assignment description	Minor year I, II and III: practical test. For the assignment 4
	description, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship
	Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I, II and III: practical test. For the assignment 4
	requirements, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship
	Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assignment criteria	Minor year I, II and III: practical test. For the assignment 4
	Trimor year if it are in practical test. For the assignment
	criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Weighting	criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills
- C	criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills
Weighting	criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting Grading scale	criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.  Numeric

#### MINOR SONOLOGY (18 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Sonology
Department responsible	Sonology
OSIRIS course code	KC-SO-MI
Type of course	Minor

Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students, except Sonology students
	– written motivation required
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Entrance examination	If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief written motivation in English (200 words) in which you explain which Sonology courses you plan to take over the next years. When you register you will be asked to choose your Sonology courses for minor year I and upload your motivation. The deadline for uploading your motivation and submitting your application is 29 February 2024.
Course content	The Minor Sonology consists of separate modules in the field of - electronic music production - algorithmic composition - sound analysis and synthesis - sound perception - aesthetics of electronic music - spatial reproduction - live electronic music.  The subjects can be followed separately and in any order. When at least 18 study points (ECTS) have been earned following courses from the offerings of the Institute of Sonology, this qualifies as a Minor Sonology and you will receive a certificate. The Minor Sonology is offered to all students of the Royal Conservatoire, the KABK and Leiden University. The Sonology electives you can choose from are as follows:  Composing with Algorithms (8 ECTS) Music Cognition (2 ECTS)
	History of Contemporary Music Composition (2 ECTS) Live Electronic Music (4 ECTS) Real-Time Processes with Max/MSP (7 ECTS) Signals and Systems (5 ECTS) Sound and Space (8 ECTS) The course descriptions of the above Sonology electives can be found in this handbook. Bachelor I students: When you register for this minor you will be asked to choose which sonology electives you would like to do in the first year of the minor. Please note: you can also start this minor in Bachelor II. In that case you will need to obtain 18 ECTS in 2 years in order to receive a minor certificate. Bachelor II & III students: If you have already started the Minor Sonology and are applying for year II or III, simply register for the sonology electives you want to do by applying for the elective(s) separately. This will automatically count towards your minor.
Programme objectives	See relevant course descriptions in the Bachelor Sonology curriculum handbook.
Course objectives	See relevant course descriptions in the Bachelor Sonology curriculum handbook.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year (minimum)
Level	Bachelor

Work form	Group lessons
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English
Scheduling	Weekly lessons
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Teachers of the Sonology Department
Contact information	Kees Tazelaar – Head of the Sonology Department
	(k.tazelaar@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Varies per sonology elective, see elective course descriptions.
	·
Assignment type	·
Assignment type Assignment description	·
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	·
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning	·
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Varies per sonology elective, see elective course descriptions.
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting	Varies per sonology elective, see elective course descriptions.
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria Weighting Grading scale	Varies per sonology elective, see elective course descriptions.  100%

# MINOR VOICE (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Voice
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students, except Vocal students –
	written motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	Some experience with singing, for example singing lessons or
	choir experience. Each minor year will have to be completed in
	full in order to progress to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components:
	- Recording (5-7 minutes, covering two pieces in two languages)
	- Written motivation in English (200 words)
	When you register you can upload your motivation and a link to
	your recording directly to Osiris. The deadline for uploading
	your motivation and recording is 29 February 2024.
Course content	The Minor Voice is for all students who do not study in the
	Vocal Studies Department. Students in the Minor Voice are
	required to already have some experience with singing. Before
	entering the minor you have to do an audition.
	In individual voice lessons you develop your vocal skills and
	learn to sing repertoire that fits your vocal and musical abilities
	and aspirations.
	If you complete the full 3-year minor programme, you will
	receive a certificate.
	Students in the Minor Voice complete the following courses:
	Bachelor II / Minor year I: Individual Lesson Minor Voice

	Bachelor III / Minor year II: Individual Lesson Minor Voice
	Bachelor IV / Minor year III: Individual Lesson Minor Voice
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.12, 1.A.13, 1.A.15,
Trogramme objectives	1.A.19, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.10, 1.B.12, 1.C.2,
	1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.10, 1.C.11, 1.C.13, 1.C.16.
Course objectives	At the end of the minor, you:
course objectives	- are able to sing repertoire, suited for your voice, using the
	appropriate technical vocal skills;
	- are able to communicate the repertoire with understanding of
	text and music;
	- have experienced a variety of musical styles in vocal
	repertoire.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lesson
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	Individual voice lessons: 25 minutes per week, 34 weeks per
Į	year
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Teachers from the Vocal Studies Department
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department
	(m.niels@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Assignment 1  Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and
	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and
	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40
Assignment type	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes
Assignment type	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min)
Assignment type	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)
Assignment type  Assignment description	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)
Assignment type  Assignment description	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)  Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages
Assignment type  Assignment description	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at
Assignment type  Assignment description	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (15 min) Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to
Assignment type  Assignment description	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (15 min) Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);
Assignment type  Assignment description	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and
Assignment type  Assignment description	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (15 min) Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided
Assignment type  Assignment description	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and
Assignment type  Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.
Assignment type  Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (15 min) Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of Sem 2
Assignment type  Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of Sem 2 TECHNICAL SKILLS
Assignment type  Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of Sem 2  TECHNICAL SKILLS Amongst others:
Assignment type  Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of Sem 2  TECHNICAL SKILLS  Amongst others:  • Control of voice
Assignment type  Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of Sem 2  TECHNICAL SKILLS  Amongst others:  • Control of voice  • Quality of sound
Assignment type  Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year II: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of Sem 2  TECHNICAL SKILLS Amongst others:  • Control of voice  • Quality of sound  • Articulation and pronunciation
Assignment type  Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year I: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of Sem 2  TECHNICAL SKILLS Amongst others:  Control of voice Quality of sound Articulation and pronunciation Intonation
Assignment type  Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Presentation at teh end of every year. An accompanist and rehearsal time will be provided: year I: 25 minutes, year II: 40 minutes, year III: 50 minutes  Minor year II: presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern); Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of Sem 2  TECHNICAL SKILLS Amongst others:  • Control of voice  • Quality of sound  • Articulation and pronunciation

	•
	MUSICALITY AND ARTISTRY Amongst others:  • Musical ability (rhythm, harmonic awareness, phrasing, use of dynamics)  • Stylistic awareness  • Textual awareness  • Imagination and expressive ability
	COMMUNICATION AND PRESENTATION Amongst others:  • Ability to engage the audience  • Ensemble and collaborative skills  • Programming (choice and contextualization of pieces)  • Programme notes  • Stage presence
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Minor year I: qualifying, Minor year II: qualifying, Minor year III: numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

## MINOR VOICE CLASSICAL MUSIC (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Voice Classical Music
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-C-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to Vocal Studies Early Music students only – written motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	Limited spaces available. Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to progress to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	The entrance examination comprises the following components: - Recording with Classical repertoire (8-10 minutes, covering three pieces in at least two languages) - Written motivation in English (200 words)
	When you register you can upload your motivation and a link to your recording directly to Osiris. The deadline for uploading your motivation and recording is 29 February 2024.
Course content	The minor Voice Classical Music is intended for students who study Vocal Studies Early Music and want complementary specialised instructions in the performance of classical repertoire. The course consists of individual lessons with a voice teacher from the Vocal Department, a related music history course and a Lied workshop in the second and third elective year.
	If you complete the full 3-year minor programme, you will receive a certificate. Students in the Minor Voice complete the following courses:

	Bachelor II / Minor year I: Individual Lesson Minor Voice
	Classical Music & Music History 1
	Bachelor III / Minor year II: Individual Lesson Minor Voice
	Classical Music & Music History 2
	Bachelor IV / Minor year III: Individual Lesson Minor Voice
	Classical Music & Lied Class 1
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.12, 1.A.13, 1.A.15,
	1.A.19, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.10, 1.B.12, 1.C.2,
	1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.10, 1.C.11, 1.C.13, 1.C.16.
Course objectives	At the end of the minor, you:
	- are able to sing the classical music repertoire according to the
	current performance practice, reflecting awareness of style,
	musical language and text.
	- have experienced a variety of musical styles within the
	classical music vocal repertoire.
	- have studied, rehearsed and performed repertoire from two
	specific style periods or composers within the repertoire of the
	Art Song.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual and group lessons
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English
Scheduling	This minor has a duration of three academic years.
S .	Individual voice lessons: 25 minutes per week, 34 weeks per
	year. Theory course: see relevant course description
Date, time & venue	year. Theory course: see relevant course description  See ASIMUT
Date, time & venue Teachers	See ASIMUT
Teachers	See ASIMUT Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.
	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department
Teachers Contact information	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)
Teachers	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Teachers Contact information Assessment	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Teachers Contact information Assessment Assignment	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1
Teachers Contact information Assessment Assignment Assignment type	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation
Teachers Contact information Assessment Assignment	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)
Teachers Contact information Assessment Assignment Assignment type	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min) Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)
Teachers Contact information Assessment Assignment Assignment type	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)  Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)  Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)  Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)  Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)  Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year III: Presentation of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year III: Presentation of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (15 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of semester 2
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: Presentation of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of semester 2  TECHNICAL SKILLS
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: Presentation of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of semester 2  TECHNICAL SKILLS  Amongst others:
Teachers Contact information  Assessment  Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	See ASIMUT  Voice teacher from the Vocal Department.  Marjolein Niels – Head of the Vocal Department (m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.  Assignment 1  Presentation  Minor year I: Presentation (10 min)  Minor year II: Presentation (25 min)  Minor year II: Presentation of pieces covering two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one opera or oratorio aria and one lied/song/melodie, covering at least two languages and two style periods (from classical to modern);  Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and languages, coordinated with your voice teacher and provided with a programme booklet.  End of semester 2  TECHNICAL SKILLS

	T
	Articulation and pronunciation
	• Intonation
	Breath support
	Physical engagement of the singing
	MUSICALITY AND ARTISTRY
	Amongst others:
	Musical ability (rhythm, harmonic awareness, phrasing, use of
	dynamics)
	Stylistic awareness
	Textual awareness
	Imagination and expressive ability
	COMMUNICATION AND PRESENTATION
	Amongst others:
	Ability to engage the audience
	Ensemble and collaborative skills
	Programming (choice and contextualization of pieces)
	Programme notes
	Stage presence
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Minor year I: qualifying, Minor year II: qualifying, Minor year III:
	numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
	IOI THE EVACT MEEVS
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)
	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and
Assignment type	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in
Assignment type	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment type	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and
Assignment type	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in
Assignment type	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Lied Class 1 assignment (minor year III only)
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Lied Class 1 assignment (minor year III only)  Minor year III: See assessment, assessment planning and
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Lied Class 1 assignment (minor year III only)  Minor year III: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Lied Class 1 course description in the
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Lied Class 1 assignment (minor year III only)  Minor year III: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Lied Class 1 course description in the
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assignment criteria Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description Re-assignment planning  Assignment Assignment Assignment description	Assignment 2  Music History assignments (minor year I and II only)  Minor year I: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 1 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  Minor year II: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Music History 2 course description in the Bachelor Vocal Studies Curriculum Handbook.  50%  Numeric  Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks  Assignment 3  Lied Class 1 assignment (minor year III only)  Minor year III: See assessment, assessment planning and assessment criteria in the Lied Class 1 course description in the

Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Pass/Fail
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

#### MINOR VOICE EARLY MUSIC (6-6-6 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Voice Early Music
Department responsible	Vocal Studies
OSIRIS course code	KC-AZ-E-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to Vocal Studies Classical Music students
	only – written motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	Limited spaces available. Each minor year will have to be
	completed in full in order to progress to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	The entrance examination comprises the following
	components:
	- Recording with Early Music repertoire (8-10 minutes)
	- Written motivation in English (200 words)
	When you register you can upload your motivation and a link to
	your recording directly to Osiris. The deadline for uploading
	your motivation and recording is 29 February 2024.
Course content	The Minor Voice Early Music is intended for students who study
	Vocal Studies Classical Music and want complementary
	specialised instructions in historical performance of early
	repertoire. The minor consists of individual lessons with an
	early music voice teacher and the course Early Music Studies for
	Minor Voice Early Music.
	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice Early Music envisages a
	general introduction to historical practices of vocal music.
	Supported by old sources on performance and composition
	from both a theoretical and practical perspective, the main
	themes approached are:
	Year 1
	- Introduction to the Historical Performance Philosophy
	- Historical Declamation and Acting
	- Basic Vocal forms and Compositional Devices
	- Vocal Performance Practice in the 18th Century
	Year 2
	- Solmization and Vocal Counterpoint
	- Elements of Keyboard Skills and Basso Continuo
	- Vocal Performance Practice Prior to the 18th Century
	<ul><li>Sources on Historical Vocal Technique (Analysis of Solfeggi)</li><li>Continuation of Topics from the 1st Year</li></ul>
	Year 3
	- Individual Research
	- Continuation of Topics from 1st and 2nd Year
	- The Authenticity Debate
	If you complete the full 3-year minor programme, you will
	receive a certificate.
	receive a certificate.

	Students in the Minor Voice Early Music complete the following
	Courses:
	Minor year I (B2):
	Individual Lesson Minor Voice Early Music
	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice Early Music
	Minor year II (B3):
	Individual Lesson Minor Voice Early Music
	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice Early Music
	Minor year III (B4):
	Individual Lesson Minor Voice Early Music
Barrana	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice Early Music
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.2, 1.A.3, 1.A.4, 1.A.7, 1.A.8, 1.A.12, 1.A.13, 1.A.15,
	1.A.19, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.10, 1.B.12, 1.C.2,
	1.C.6, 1.C.7, 1.C.10, 1.C.11, 1.C.13, 1.C.16.
Course objectives	At the end of this minor, you:
	- are equipped with conceptual and practical tools to perform
	and understand the music of historical styles;
	- are able to sing the early music repertoire in a historically
	informed way and are able to communicate it with
	understanding of text and music;
	- have experienced a variety of musical styles within the early
	music vocal repertoire;
	- have independence in the use of historical sources and in the
	discovery of historical performance practices;
	- are acquainted with the main practices in vocal music of earlier periods.
Credits	6 ECTS per academic year
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Voice lesson: individual lessons; Early Music Studies for Singers:
WOLK IOIIII	group lessons.
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English  This miner has a duration of three academic years
Scheduling	This minor has a duration of three academic years.
	Individual voice lessons: 25 minutes per week, 34 weeks per
	year  Forly Music Studies for Minor Voice Forly Music Of minutes nor
	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice Early Music: 90 minutes per
Data tima 8 yanya	week, 24 weeks per year (depending on group size) See ASIMUT
Date, time & venue Teachers	
reachers	Voice lesson: Early Music Specialists from the Vocal Department
	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice Early Music: João Carlos F. de M. Santos, João Luís Veloso Paixão.
Contact information	
Contact information	Marjolein Niels – Head of Vocal Studies Department
Accocomont	(m.niels@koncon.nl)  This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assignment	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment type	Assignment 1 Presentation
Assignment type	
Assignment description	Minor year II: Presentation (10 min)
	Minor year III: Presentation (15 min)
	Minor year III: Presentation (25 min)

	Take to the second seco
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: a combination of pieces covering two languages
	and two style periods (from medieval age to baroque);
	Minor year II: a combination of pieces covering at least one
	opera or oratorio aria, one lied/song/melodie and covering at
	least two languages and two style periods (from medieval age
	to baroque);
	Minor year III: a varied programme regarding styles and
	languages, coordinated with the Early Music Specialists and
	provided with a programme booklet.
Assignment planning	End of Sem 2
Assessment criteria	TECHNICAL SKILLS
	Amongst others:
	Control of voice
	Quality of sound
	Articulation and pronunciation
	• Intonation
	Breath support
	Physical engagement of the singing
	Friysical engagement of the singing
	MUSICALITY AND ARTISTRY
	• Amongst others:
	Musical ability (rhythm, harmonic awareness, phrasing, use of
	dynamics)
	Stylistic awareness
	Textual awareness
	Imagination and expressive ability
	COMMUNICATION AND PRESENTATION
	Amongst others:
	Ability to engage the audience
	Ensemble and collaborative skills
	Programming (choice and contextualization of pieces)
	Programme notes
	• Stage presence
Weighting	50%
Grading scale	Minor year I: qualifying, Minor year II: qualifying, Minor year III:
	numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
ne assignment planning	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice: Performances of
, soignment type	Poem/Fragment of Play/Musical Piece
Assignment description	Minor year I (50 points) & Minor year II (40 points)
Assignment requirements	/ ( p / / / / /
Assignment planning	
Assessment criteria	- Personal engagement with techniques discussed in class
ASSESSMENT CITCHIA	- Personal development during the learning process
Weighting	Minor year I: 25%; Minor year II: 20%
Weighting Grading scale	
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above

Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
5 1 5	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice I: Analysis of Musical Piece
Assignment description	Minor year I: completed assignment is worth 50 points.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	- Correctness in the application of concepts discussed to given
	repertoire
	- Thoroughness of Analysis
Weighting	25%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice Early Music:
	reading/summary assignments
Assignment description	Minor year II: Focus on Historical Techniques of
	Delivey/Historical Theories of Music, Basic Historical Academic
	Skills. The assignment is worth 20 points.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	- Quantity of summaries handed in (average of 5 summaries
	required)
	- Thoroughness and precision of ideas contained in summaries
Weighting	10 %
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 5
Assignment type	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice Early Music: Individual
· ·	Presentation on Chosen Topic
Assignment description	Minor year II: the assignment is worth 40 points.
Assignment requirements	·
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	- Thoroughness and Correctness in Analysis of Historical Sources
Weighting	20%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
·	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 6
Assignment type	Early Music Studies for Minor Voice: sight reading and historical
<del>-</del>	improvisation
Assignment description	Minor year III:
· •	The assignments cover historical aspects of music practica and
	The assignments cover historical aspects of music practica and

	One exam in the middle of the course (30 points) and one
	exam at the end of the course (70 points).
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	
Assignment criteria	<ul> <li>Level of sight reading a piece of the style and level of difficulty that has been worked on during the year.</li> <li>Improvising using the relevant historical skills that have been developed during the year.</li> </ul>
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	

## MINOR WIND BAND CONDUCTING (10-10-10 ECTS)

Course title	Minor Wind Band Conducting
Department responsible	Conducting
OSIRIS course code	KC-DI-MI
Type of course	Minor
Who is this minor for?	This minor is available to all students – written motivation and audition required
Prerequisites	This minor is available for students in bachelor II, who have completed the theory courses of the first year. In exceptional cases, bachelor II students can apply for the first two years of the minor trajectory (in bachelor III & IV) (but this will not lead to a certificate). Because of a limited number of spaces, preference is given to students who can complete the full three year programme. Each minor year will have to be completed in full in order to progress to the next minor year.
Entrance examination	The entrance examination comprises the following components: - short motivation in English (200 words) - practical examination If you want to follow this minor you have to submit a brief written motivation in English (200 words). When you register you can upload your motivation directly. The deadline for uploading your motivation and submitting your application is 29 February 2024. An audition is organised every academic year for entrance into the minor. The department will contact you about your audition once you have applied for this minor.
Course content	This minor is designed for students who have the ambition to become a wind band conductor. After finishing this minor, you should be able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting. The minor in Wind Band Conducting consists of 10 ECTS per year. It is therefore more intensive than other minors.  If you complete the full 3-year programme, you will receive a certificate.  The minor Wind Band Conducting consists of the following courses:  Bachelor II / Minor year I - Wind Band Conducting 1 (5 ECTS)

techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) - Bachelor III / Minor year II - Wind Band Conducting 2 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) - Bachelor IV / Minor year III - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  Togramme objectives  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12.  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band managements and members; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to communicate and coopera		
repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) Bachelor III / Minor year II - Wind Band Conducting 2 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) Bachelor IV / Minor year III - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1 A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12.  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own veacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band managements and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to communicate and entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to of an entrance exam for a master's programme in w		(Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing
- Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) Bachelor III / Minor year II - Wind Band Conducting 2 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) Bachelor IV / Minor year III - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Italianing or conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band managements and realies your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and croley our own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and coloperate with		
- Score playing (2 ECTS) Bachelor III / Minor year II - Wind Band Conducting 2 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2 -4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) Bachelor IV / Minor year III - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to de an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		
Bachelor III / Minor year II  - Wind Band Conducting 2 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)  - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Bachelor IV / Minor year III  - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)  - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  Togramme objectives  1.A.; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.1; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.1; 1.C.1; 1.C.1; 1.C.1; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.1; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.7; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.7; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.7; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C		
- Wind Band Conducting 2 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) Bachelor IV / Minor year III - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  burse objectives  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to ode an entrance and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to ode an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		
(Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) - Bachelor IV / Minor year III - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  rogramme objectives  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to of an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		
techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)  - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Bachelor IV / Minor year III  - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)  - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to cemmunicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to one netrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- Wind Band Conducting 2 (5 ECTS)
repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)  - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Bachelor IV / Minor year III  - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS)  (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)  - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques;  - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances;  - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band;  - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;  - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;  - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;  - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;  - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;  - are able to communicate and educational skills with a proactive approach;  - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;  - are able to de an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		(Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing
- Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS) Bachelor IV / Minor year III - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  Durse objectives  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to de an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		techniques, historical development of wind band music,
- Score playing (2 ECTS) Bachelor IV / Minor year III - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to create and realise your own expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to de an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)
Bachelor IV / Minor year III  - Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)  - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques;  - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances;  - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band;  - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;  - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;  - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;  - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;  - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;  - are able to domnstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;  - are able to de on entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)
- Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS) (Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to offect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- Score playing (2 ECTS)
(Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)  - Score playing (2 ECTS)   Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.1; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques;  - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances;  - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band;  - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;  - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;  - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;  - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;  - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;  - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;  - are able to of enter on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;  - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		Bachelor IV / Minor year III
techniques, historical development of wind band music, repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)  - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)  - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques;  - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances;  - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band;  - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;  - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;  - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;  - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;  - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;  - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;  - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- Wind Band Conducting 3 (5 ECTS)
repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos) - Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  Togramme objectives  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to of entered on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		(Including orchestration/instrumentation, rehearsing
- Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		techniques, historical development of wind band music,
- Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS) - Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		repertoire & programming, 2-4 practicums, Entornos)
- Score playing (2 ECTS)  Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  rogramme objectives  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- Ear training for conductors (3 ECTS)
Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  rogramme objectives  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques;  - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances;  - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band;  - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;  - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;  - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;  - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;  - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;  - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;  - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;  - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		
you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		
Score playing courses as these are already part of your main subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques;  - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances;  - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band;  - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;  - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;  - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;  - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;  - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;  - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;  - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;  - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		Please note: if you are a main subject Choral conducting student
subject curriculum.  1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  Durse objectives  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		you will be exempt from the Ear training for conductors and
I.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2; 1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  Durse objectives  At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		Score playing courses as these are already part of your main
1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;  At the end of this course, you:  - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		subject curriculum.
At the end of this course, you: - have developed effective self-practice techniques; - have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.	Programme objectives	1.A.1; 1.A.3; 1.A.8; 1.A.14; 1.A.17; 1.B.1; 1.B.4; 1.C.1; 1.C.2;
<ul> <li>have developed effective self-practice techniques;</li> <li>have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances;</li> <li>are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band;</li> <li>are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;</li> <li>have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;</li> <li>can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;</li> <li>are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;</li> <li>are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;</li> <li>are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;</li> <li>are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;</li> <li>are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.</li> </ul>		1.C.3; 1.C.7; 1.C.8; 1.C.11; 1.C.12;
<ul> <li>have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band during rehearsals and performances;</li> <li>are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band;</li> <li>are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;</li> <li>have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;</li> <li>can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;</li> <li>are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;</li> <li>are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;</li> <li>are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;</li> <li>are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;</li> <li>are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.</li> </ul>	Course objectives	At the end of this course, you:
during rehearsals and performances; - are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- have developed effective self-practice techniques;
<ul> <li>are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your wind band;</li> <li>are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;</li> <li>have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;</li> <li>can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;</li> <li>are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;</li> <li>are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;</li> <li>are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;</li> <li>are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;</li> <li>are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.</li> </ul>		- have studied and experienced the dynamics of a wind band
wind band; - are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		during rehearsals and performances;
<ul> <li>- are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind band rehearsal techniques;</li> <li>- have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;</li> <li>- can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;</li> <li>- are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;</li> <li>- are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;</li> <li>- are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;</li> <li>- are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;</li> <li>- are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.</li> </ul>		- are able to establish a healthy working-relationship with your
band rehearsal techniques; - have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		wind band;
<ul> <li>have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied and performed representative repertoire;</li> <li>can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;</li> <li>are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;</li> <li>are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;</li> <li>are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;</li> <li>are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;</li> <li>are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.</li> </ul>		- are able to convey your artistic vision through effective wind
and performed representative repertoire; - can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		
- can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- have experienced a variety of musical styles and have studied
- can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it; - are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		
<ul> <li>- are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and have developed the necessary skills for your expression;</li> <li>- are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members;</li> <li>- are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;</li> <li>- are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;</li> <li>- are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.</li> </ul>		- can act as your own teacher, by analysing what determines
have developed the necessary skills for your expression; - are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		the quality of your conducting and how to maintain it;
- are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- are able to create and realise your own artistic concept and
band managements and members;  - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;  - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;  - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		have developed the necessary skills for your expression;
<ul> <li>- are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach;</li> <li>- are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;</li> <li>- are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.</li> </ul>		- are able to communicate and cooperate with various wind
connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		band managements and members;
proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by
proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		connecting basic research and educational skills with a
<ul> <li>- are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it;</li> <li>- are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.</li> </ul>		
profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		- are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the
- are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.		
wind band conducting.		
=======================================	Credits	10 ECTS per academic year
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Level	
	Credits	band managements and members; - are able to demonstrate an entrepreneurial spirit, by connecting basic research and educational skills with a proactive approach; - are able to reflect on your role, task and position in the profession as well as in society, and can contribute to it; - are able to do an entrance exam for a master's programme in wind band conducting.

Work form	Wind Band Conducting: individual and group lossons:
Work form	Wind Band Conducting: individual and group lessons;
	Repertoire & Programming (Wind Band Conducting): group
	lessons; Ear training for conductors: group lesson; Score
Literature	playing: individual lesson  Determined by the teachers
	English
Language Scheduling	This minor has a duration of three academic years.
Scheduling	- Wind Band Conducting: 50 mins per week, 34 weeks per year
	+ 2-4 masterclasses, workshops or internships with amateur,
	student, or semi-professional orchestras per year.
	- Repertoire & Programming: 50 minutes per week, 30 weeks
	- Ear training for conductors: combination of live and online
	lessons, following the KC annual schedule (teaching weeks,
	individual support weeks and project weeks).
	- Score playing: 25 minutes per week, 30 weeks per year.
Data timo & vanua	See ASIMUT
Date, time & venue Teachers	Wind Band Conducting: Alex Schillings, Ivan Meylemans and
reactiers	guest teachers
	Repertoire & Programming: Alex Schillings
	Ear training for conductors: via theory department
	Score playing: Alessandro Soccorsi
Contact information	Jaike Bakker – Coordinator of Conducting Department
Contact information	(j.bakker@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
Assessment	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Assignment 1 Wind Band Conducting
Assignment type	Wind Band Conducting
-	
Assignment type	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an
Assignment type	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.
Assignment type	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an
Assignment type Assignment description	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.
Assignment type Assignment description	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an
Assignment type Assignment description	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.
Assignment type Assignment description	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique  - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach - knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during rehearsals and performance - knowledge of repertoire and musical styles
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique  - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach  - knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during rehearsals and performance  - knowledge of repertoire and musical styles  - recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique  - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach  - knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during rehearsals and performance  - knowledge of repertoire and musical styles  - recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the group and of the individual musicians and solve related
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Wind Band Conducting  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach - knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during rehearsals and performance - knowledge of repertoire and musical styles - recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the group and of the individual musicians and solve related instrumental and musical problems
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique  - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach  - knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during rehearsals and performance  - knowledge of repertoire and musical styles  - recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the group and of the individual musicians and solve related instrumental and musical problems  - general communication with the ensemble
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique  - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach  - knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during rehearsals and performance  - knowledge of repertoire and musical styles  - recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the group and of the individual musicians and solve related instrumental and musical problems  - general communication with the ensemble  - social skills and critical self-reflection
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach - knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during rehearsals and performance - knowledge of repertoire and musical styles - recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the group and of the individual musicians and solve related instrumental and musical problems - general communication with the ensemble - social skills and critical self-reflection - understanding of a score, being able to hear and sing all parts
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury. Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach - knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during rehearsals and performance - knowledge of repertoire and musical styles - recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the group and of the individual musicians and solve related instrumental and musical problems - general communication with the ensemble - social skills and critical self-reflection - understanding of a score, being able to hear and sing all parts - understanding of stylistic characteristics and being able to
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements  Assignment planning	Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  Minor year I and II: practical presentation of 15 minutes with an ensemble or 2 pianists, assessed by a jury.  Minor year III: practical presentation of 20-25 minutes with an ensemble assessed by a jury.  At the end of the academic year  - clear and communicate conducting technique - effectiveness of rehearsal method and ability to recognise and change ineffective approach - knowing how to influence the dynamics of an ensemble during rehearsals and performance - knowledge of repertoire and musical styles - recognise strong and weak points in the presentation of the group and of the individual musicians and solve related instrumental and musical problems - general communication with the ensemble - social skills and critical self-reflection - understanding of a score, being able to hear and sing all parts

Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 2
Assignment type	Repertoire & Programmering (Wind Band Conducting)
Assignment description	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an
	orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and
	assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15
	minutes.
	Minor year II: designing 2 orchestra programmes of 60 minutes
	each and of different levels both discussed with and assessed
	by a jury in a meeting of 15 minutes.
	MInor year III: designing 4 programmes of 60 minutes each, at
	least 3 different levels discussed with and assessed by a jury in a
	meeting of 20 minutes.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I: designing a programme of 60 minutes for an orchestra with a level of your own choice, discussed with and
	assessed by a jury. The length of the discussion will be 15
	minutes.
	Minor year II: designing 2 orchestra programmes of 60 minutes
	each and of different levels both discussed with and assessed
	by a jury in a meeting of 15 minutes.
	MInor year III: designing 4 programmes of 60 minutes each, at
	least 3 different levels discussed with and assessed by a jury in a
	meeting of 20 minutes.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assignment criteria	- Focus/open attitude: ability to concentrate, willingness to
	expand your horizons
	- Collaboration/communication: ability to work together,
	sharing ideas with others
	- Willingness to receive and apply feedback
Weighting	20%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 3
Assignment type	Ear training: written and practical test
Assignment description	Minor year I, II and III: written and practical test. For the
	assignment 3 description, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
Assignment requirements	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I, II and III: written and practical test. For the assignment 3 description, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assignment criteria	Minor year I, II and III: For the assignment 3 criteria, see
ASSIGNMENT CITTERIA	Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this
	handbook.
Weighting	30%
Grading scale	Numeric
	Trainerie .

Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks
Assignment	Assignment 4
Assignment type	Score playing: practical exam
Assignment description	Minor year I, II and III: practical test. For the assignment 4
	description, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship
	Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment requirements	Minor year I, II and III: practical test. For the assignment 4
	description, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship
	Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment planning	At the end of the academic year
Assignment criteria	
Weighting	20%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	

# Music Theory Elective Course Descriptions – BII Students Only (Classical Music, Vocal Studies, Conducting & Jazz)

WRITING: COUNTERPOINT (4 ECTS)	
Course title	Writing: Counterpoint
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-CP-24
Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	You learn the basic skills of writing polyphonic works in
	Renaissance and Baroque styles. Areas covered will be
	modality, melodic structure, rhythmic theory, text placement,
	treatment of consonance and dissonance. Scores from the
	Renaissance and Baroque period serve as examples.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.6, 1.C.7
Course objectives	You learn the basic skills of writing polyphonic works in
	Renaissance and Baroque styles.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Peter Schubert – Modal Counterpoint: Renaissance Style
	Peter Schubert – Baroque Counterpoint
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Music theory teachers
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Portfolio with collected assignments
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the course.
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

#### WRITING: ARRANGING / INSTRUMENTATION (4 ECTS)

Course title	Writing: Arranging / Instrumentation
Department responsible	Theory

OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-ARI-20
Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	Non applicable
Course content	A variety of works (for chamber music ensembles, the classical
	and more romantic orchestra) from the 18th and 19th century
	are studied with regard to how composers work with
	instrumentation, form, melody, accompaniment and harmony.
	Instrumentations for 18th and 19th chamber music ensembles
	and orchestras are made from piano works and songs deemed
	suitable for this purpose. Arrangements from works (any
	ensemble, any period) are made for the student's own
	ensembles.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.6, 1.C.7
Course objectives	You learn to write arrangements from existing works (any
	ensemble, any period) for standard and non standard ensemble
- "	settings.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	Samuel Adler – The study of Orchestration (3rd edition)
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Arjen Berends
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignments. All
A	assignments will have to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Portfolio
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	At the end of the source
Assignment planning	At the end of the course.
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
Mainhting	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	Numeric
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## WRITING: COMPOSING FOR CLASSICAL MUSICIANS (4 ECTS)

Course title	Writing: Composing for Classical Musicians
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-CCM-20
Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	
Course content	Your compositional activities are central in this course. You are invited to bring your own work, which will be discussed. You will look at compositions from other composers to learn

	techniques that are beneficial for your own work. Issues of
	instrumentation and aesthetics will also be discussed (if
	necessary).
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.6, 1.C.7
Course objectives	Your own compositional activities are central in this course. You
	learn to analyse compositional techniques that are beneficial
	for your own work. Issues of instrumentation and aesthetics will
	also be studied.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group and individual lessons
Literature	Scores, parts of Schönberg's Fundamentals of musical
	composition, Samuel Adler, The study of Orchestration W.W.
	Norton 2001 (3rd edition)
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Patrick van Deurzen
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Portfolio with collected assignments
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the course.
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## WRITING: COMPOSING FOR JAZZ MUSICIANS (4 ECTS)

Course title	Writing: Composing for Jazz Musicians
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-CJM-20
Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	
Course content	The aim is to look at writing jazz pieces from different angles.  We will also analyse compositions. You will receive assignments, either within a harmonical, melodical or rhythmical framework or free.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.6, 1.C.7
Course objectives	You will learn basic compositional techniques, either within a harmonical, melodical or rhythmical framework or free, to compose jazz pieces in different styles according to your own ideas.

Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Niels Tausk
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Portfolio with collected assignments
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the course.
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above

#### AESTHETICS AND PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC (4 ECTS)

Course title	Aesthetics and Philosophy of Music	
Department responsible	Theory	
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-CSAP-20	
Type of course	Elective	
Prerequisites		
Course content	The importance of philosophy for musicians is crucial and	
	manifold. From understanding the relation of music to the	
	world of ideas and concepts to boosting creativity and	
	reflection upon your own work, philosophy can enrich and help	
	solve many issues related to music. The course will be divided	
	into 4 main topics:	
	- Philosophy of performance and music practice. You will	
	investigate an understanding of the musical experience,	
	focusing on questions relevant to performance practice such as:	
	What is the nature or ethics of performance and composition?	
	What does interpretation mean? What is the nature of the	
	artistic experience?	
	- History of aesthetical ideas with focus on music. An overview	
	of the history of aesthetics and reflections on the nature of	
	music and beauty and its crucial problems.	
	- Philosophical ideas in musical form. An attempt will be made	
	to demonstrate how musical forms represent historical and	
	current philosophical ideas. Is there a mirroring in the musical	
	repertoire of ideas going on in other areas of human experience	
	such as other arts forms, politics, society and philosophy?	
	current philosophical ideas. Is there a mirroring in the musical repertoire of ideas going on in other areas of human experience	

Programme objectives	<ul> <li>Contemporary philosophical problems for today's musicians.</li> <li>What are the main problems we should be dealing with now and how can we articulate them with the help of philosophy?</li> <li>Here we also intend to investigate questions of musical education and institutionalization.</li> <li>1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.7</li> <li>You will learn to understand the relation of music to the world</li> </ul>
Course objectives	
	of ideas and concepts to boost creativity and reflection upon
	your own work.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Tom Dommisse, Joao Ferreira de Miranda Santos
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Portfolio
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the course.
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
	Critical Music Studies in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# PLAYING & IMPROVISATION: HARMONY AT THE PIANO 3 FOR JAZZ STUDENTS (4 ECTS)

Course title	Playing & Improvisation: Harmony at the Piano 3 for Jazz
	students
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-HAP3-20
Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	Harmony at the piano 2
Course content	One of the two following approaches can be studied when you have chosen this course:
	A) Advanced jazz harmony at the piano, containing two topics.  Topic one: How to work with less common combinations of
	harmonic content, for example 9 together with b9, #11 on sus
	4, major 7 with dom. 7 etc. etc. With the music of composer,
	arranger and pianist Clare Fischer as a guide, we learn that
	through horizontal connections, almost everything is possible.

Programme objectives Course objectives	Topic two: How to work with non-functional slash chords (and poly chords). This course is interesting for pianists and for those who want to develop themselves in arranging and composing. B) Piano accompaniment, comping: Blues, Rhythm changes, Ballads, Swing, Latin, Walking bass with rootless voicings, intro's endings, sight reading from chord and lead sheets. (option B not for drummers and pianists).  1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.8, 1.C.6  You learn to play advanced jazz harmony at the piano (option
course objectives	A), or you can choose to concentrate on piano accompaniment (comping, option B).
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Individual lessons
Literature	Material handed out by the teacher; students also bring their own repertoire to the lessons.
Language	English
Scheduling	25 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Eric Gieben
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment type	Exam  For course content A) Student writes two arrangements in the style of Clare Fischer with strong horizontal components and performs them on the exam. The student harmonizes one music fragment with slash chords which will be handed over one week before the exam. The fragment will be played by the student and feedback will be given during the exam. B) Student comps three songs and plays one sight reading
Assignment type Assignment description	Exam  For course content A) Student writes two arrangements in the style of Clare Fischer with strong horizontal components and performs them on the exam. The student harmonizes one music fragment with slash chords which will be handed over one week before the exam. The fragment will be played by the student and feedback will be given during the exam. B) Student comps three songs and plays one sight reading
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements	For course content A) Student writes two arrangements in the style of Clare Fischer with strong horizontal components and performs them on the exam. The student harmonizes one music fragment with slash chords which will be handed over one week before the exam. The fragment will be played by the student and feedback will be given during the exam. B) Student comps three songs and plays one sight reading assignment at the exam.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	Exam  For course content A) Student writes two arrangements in the style of Clare Fischer with strong horizontal components and performs them on the exam. The student harmonizes one music fragment with slash chords which will be handed over one week before the exam. The fragment will be played by the student and feedback will be given during the exam. B) Student comps three songs and plays one sight reading assignment at the exam.  At the end of the course.  For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	Exam  For course content A) Student writes two arrangements in the style of Clare Fischer with strong horizontal components and performs them on the exam. The student harmonizes one music fragment with slash chords which will be handed over one week before the exam. The fragment will be played by the student and feedback will be given during the exam.  B) Student comps three songs and plays one sight reading assignment at the exam.  At the end of the course.  For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	Exam  For course content A) Student writes two arrangements in the style of Clare Fischer with strong horizontal components and performs them on the exam. The student harmonizes one music fragment with slash chords which will be handed over one week before the exam. The fragment will be played by the student and feedback will be given during the exam. B) Student comps three songs and plays one sight reading assignment at the exam.  At the end of the course.  For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.  100%

## PLAYING & IMPROVISATION: RHYTHM CLASS 3 FOR JAZZ STUDENTS (4 ECTS)

Course title	Playing & Improvisation: Rhythm Class 3 for Jazz students
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-RPRJ3-20

Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	
Course content	Rhythmic modulations, odd meters, groove, changing metres.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.B.1, 1.B.2, 1.B.8, 1.C.6
Course objectives	You learn to understand and perform rhythmic modulations,
	odd meters, groove and changing metres in different musical
	styles.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	Material handed out by the teacher; reader and standards from
	the jazz repertoire.
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Niels Tausk
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory
	(s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	Portfolio and practical assignment
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the course.
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

# PLAYING & IMPROVISATION: IMPROVISATION FOR CLASSICAL MUSIC STUDENTS (4 ECTS)

Course title	Playing & Improvisation: Improvisation for Classical Music
	students
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-ICM-20
Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	
Course content	Many modern classical musicians, performers of music from the common practice era tend to perform from scores only, and to treat a score like a text which should be converted into sound as precisely as possible. As a result of this attitude, the musical languages of the common practice period have become dead languages, more or less like Latin and Ancient Greek, which are (with very few exceptions) no longer spoken actively but only translated into modern languages. More and more musicians become aware of the artistic limitations of this approach. In

	order to become, like musicians from the past, creative performers who are able to enter into a living relationship with the music, learning how to improvise seems to be a valuable means. In this course, an integrated approach of harmony and improvisation will be advocated. Depending on the experience of the students, aspects of practical harmony like partimenti, modulations and melody harmonization will be touched on in an intuitive way. Improvising on a repeating harmonic pattern (from 16th century diminutions to a Schubert style waltz) will be a good way to explore the relation between melody and harmony, but we will certainly also look for adventure in a freely improvised 'Song without Words' with piano accompaniment, or a tonally free duo for two non-keyboard instruments. Also, improvised (vocal or instrumental) cadenzas and ornamentation can be addressed.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.5, 1.B.9, 1.C.6
Course objectives	In this course, an integrated approach of harmony and improvisation will be studied. Depending on the experience of the students, aspects of practical harmony such as partimenti, modulations and melody harmonization will be touched on in an intuitive way. You will also learn to improvise (vocal or instrumental) cadenzas and apply ornamentation techniques.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Bert Mooiman
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Presentation
Assignment description	
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the course
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

#### PLAYING & IMPROVISATION: INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ HARMONY (4 ECTS)

Course title	Playing & Improvisation: Introduction to Jazz Harmony
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-IJH-20
Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	
Course content	You perform standards from the jazz repertoire with the appropriate harmonies (4- or 5-part voice leading with and without the melody) in different ways: you perform on your own instrument in a combo situation, play simple sequences on the piano, sing harmonies and write short arrangements.
	Improvisation in the jazz idiom is also part of the course as well as harmonisation of melodies. Classical students learn to understand the jazz style and repertoire from the inside out. You can play, sing, improvise and write in simple to more advanced jazz harmonic idioms.
Programme objectives	1.A.1, 1.A.4, 1.A.5, 1.B.9, 1.C.6
Course objectives	Classical students learn to understand the jazz style and repertoire from the inside out. You can to play, sing, improvise and write in simple to more advanced jazz harmonic idioms.
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Erik Albjerg
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Exam
Assignment description	Portfolio and practical assignment
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	AT the end of the course
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks

#### ANALYSIS: RELATIONS JAZZ AND CLASSICAL MUSIC FOR JAZZ STUDENTS (4 ECTS)

Course title	Analysis: Relations Jazz and Classical Music for Jazz students
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-TE-RJK-24

Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	This Theory elective is available to Jazz students only
Programme objectives Course objectives	A systematic exploration of the relationship between jazz and classical, on the basis of a large number of pieces from both genres. Through analysis, listening, discussion and reflection, you will become familiar with classical music repertoire. By connecting these to the - more familiar - jazz styles, the underlying relationships are highlighted and placed in context.  1.A.3, 1.A.7, 1.B.1, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.B.7, 1.B.8, 1.C.4, 1.C.7  At the end of this course, you:
	<ul> <li>have studied relevant music literature;</li> <li>know the composition techniques of both classical and jazz styles;</li> <li>are able to analyse both classical music and jazz;</li> <li>are able to express your observations and, more generally: talk about music.</li> </ul>
Credits	4 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lesson
Literature	t.b.a.
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 semesters
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Claudio De Rosa and Laurence Fish
Contact information	Suzanne Konings – Head of Music Theory (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Presentation
Assignment description	Oral Presentation at the end of the course on a topic that is relevant for the student's main course of study, chosen by the student in consultation with the teacher.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the course
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule for the exact weeks
L	1

## Jazz ATV3 Projects

## ATV3 BIG BAND (1 SEMESTER, 1.5 ECTS)

Course title	ATV3 Big Band (1 semester)
Department responsible	Theory
OSIRIS course code	KC-JX-ATV3-BB-22

Type of course	Elective
Prerequisites	
Course content	First part of the course is devoted to listening to different big
	band styles and auditive analysis of arrangements. Second part
	is reading and decoding big band scores with a focus on form
	and type of voicings. Main literature is "Inside The Score", with
	the arranging styles of Sammy Nestico and Thad Jones.
	Additional scores by Thad Jones and Duke Ellington/Billy
	Strayhorn.
Programme objectives	1.A.3, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.C.7
Course objectives	You learn to listen to different big band styles and make an
	auditive analysis of arrangements. You will also learn to read
	and decode big band scores with a focus on form and type of
	voicings.
Credits	1,5 ECTS
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	Main literature is "Inside The Score", with the arranging styles
	of Sammy Nestico and Thad Jones. Additional scores by Thad
_	Jones and Duke Ellington/Billy Strayhorn.
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 periods of 9 weeks
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Patrick Schenkius
Contact information	Suzanne Konings - Head of Music Theory (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
A - s'	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written exam
Assignment description	The student has to make an auditive analysis.
Assignment requirements	At the end of the service
Assignment planning	At the end of the course
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	Numeric
Re-assignment description	
Re-assignment description  Re-assignment planning	Same as assignment(s) above  Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
ne-assignment planning	for the exact weeks
	Tot the exact weeks

#### ATV3 CLASSICAL HARMONY (1 SEMESTER, 1.5 ECTS)

Course title	ATV3 Classical Harmony (1 semester)	
Department responsible	Theory	
OSIRIS course code	KC-JX-ATV3-CH-22	
Type of course	Elective	
Prerequisites		
Course content	Classical Harmony will be taught by analysing harmony in Bach chorales and making 4 part exercises with a given melody or bass. Writing rules for 4-part writing will gradually be covered:	

	learning by doing. Concerning voicing leading and harmony, the	
	relationship between classical and jazz will be made.	
Programme objectives	1.A.3, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.C.7	
Course objectives	You will learn to analyse classical harmony in Bach chorales and write 4 part exercises from a given melody or bass. Writing rules for 4-part writing will gradually be covered. Concerning voicing leading and harmony, the relationship between classical and jazz styles will be studied.	
Credits	1,5 ECTS	
Level	Bachelor	
Work form	Group lessons	
Literature	The teacher provides the material.	
Language	English	
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 periods of 9 weeks	
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT	
Teachers	Patrick Schenkius	
Contact information	Suzanne Konings - Head of Music Theory (s.konings@koncon.nl)	
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The	
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.	
Assignment	Assignment 1	
Assignment type	Written exam	
Assignment description	Transcription of a 4-part choral as preparation for the exam.  This choral is the subject of harmonic and melodic analysis at the exam; the second part is a 4-part voicing with a given melody.	
Assignment requirements		
Assignment planning		
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.	
Weighting	100%	
Grading scale		
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above	
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule	
	for the exact weeks	

## ATV3 JOHN SCOFIELD/PAT METHENY (1 SEMESTER, 1.5 ECTS)

Course title	ATV3 John Scofield/Pat Metheny (1 semester)	
Department responsible	Theory	
OSIRIS course code	KC-JX-ATV3-SM-22	
Type of course	Elective	
Prerequisites		
Course content	You will analyse compositions by John Scofield and Pat Metheny (mainly trio and quartet albums) for form and harmonic structures. Theoretical subjects are slash chords, form and melodic structure. The form is often influenced by motifs, which sometimes causes irregular sentences. Influences from other musical styles or outer musical influences will also be considered. You are required to participate in the discussion during every lesson.	
Programme objectives	1.A.3, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.C.7	

Course objectives	You will learn to analyse compositions by John Scofield and Pat	
	Metheny (mainly trio and quartet albums) on aspects of form	
	and harmonic structures.	
Credits	1,5 ECTS	
Level	Bachelor	
Work form	Group lessons	
Literature	Material handed out by the teacher	
Language	English	
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 periods of 9 weeks	
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT	
Teachers	Patrick Schenkius	
Contact information	Suzanne Konings - Head of Music Theory (s.konings@koncon.nl)	
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The	
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.	
Assignment	Assignment 1	
71331811111111		
Assignment type	Written exam	
	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home	
Assignment type	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the	
Assignment type	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the analytical aspects discussed in the lessons return in the	
Assignment type Assignment description	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the	
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the analytical aspects discussed in the lessons return in the	
Assignment type Assignment description	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the analytical aspects discussed in the lessons return in the	
Assignment type Assignment description Assignment requirements	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the analytical aspects discussed in the lessons return in the questions in the written exam.  For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria	
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the analytical aspects discussed in the lessons return in the questions in the written exam.	
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the analytical aspects discussed in the lessons return in the questions in the written exam.  For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria	
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the analytical aspects discussed in the lessons return in the questions in the written exam.  For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.	
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale Re-assignment description	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the analytical aspects discussed in the lessons return in the questions in the written exam.  For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.  100%  Same as assignment(s) above	
Assignment type Assignment description  Assignment requirements Assignment planning Assessment criteria  Weighting Grading scale	One transcription or comparative analysis will be made at home and pre-analysed to prepare for the written exam. All of the analytical aspects discussed in the lessons return in the questions in the written exam.  For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.  100%	

## ATV3 MILES DAVIS/WAYNE SHORTER (1 SEMESTER, 1.5 ECTS)

Course title	ATV3 Miles Davis/Wayne Shorter (1 semester)	
Department responsible	Theory	
OSIRIS course code	KC-JX-ATV3-DS-22	
Type of course	Elective	
Prerequisites		
Course content	A comparison between the two great quintets by Miles	
	between '55 and '65. The form experiments as well as the	
	interaction between the members of the bands and the	
	transitions in Miles playing style are analysed. Wayne Shorter:	
	Early compositions for the Jazz Messengers, his own group, as	
	well as for Miles Davis, are analysed. Focus is on the	
	experiments in form and harmony. You are required to	
	participate in the discussion during every lesson.	
Programme objectives	1.A.3, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.C.7	
Course objectives	You will learn to analyse the two music of the two great	
-	quintets by Miles between '55 and '65 on aspects of form,	
	harmonic structure and the interaction between the members	
	of the bands.	
Credits	1,5 ECTS	

Laval	De ale ale a
Level	Bachelor
Work form	Group lessons
Literature	All written material will be handed out by the teacher. Three
	versions of 'My Funny Valentine' are available in the Study Lab.
Language	English
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 periods of 9 weeks
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT
Teachers	Patrick Schenkius
Contact information	Suzanne Konings - Head of Music Theory (s.konings@koncon.nl)
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.
Assignment	Assignment 1
Assignment type	Written exam
Assignment description	The student should prepare three versions of 'My Funny
	Valentine', including one transcription of the oldest version. All
	focus points of analysis discussed in the lessons should return in
	these three versions.
Assignment requirements	
Assignment planning	At the end of the course
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.
Weighting	100%
Grading scale	
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule
	for the exact weeks

## ATV3 CHARLIE PARKER/ GIL EVANS (1 SEMESTER, 1.5 ECTS)

0	ATMO Charles Deal and Citizens (American)	
Course title	ATV3 Charlie Parker/ Gil Evans (1 semester)	
Department responsible	Theory	
OSIRIS course code	KC-JX-ATV3-CP-22	
Type of course	Elective	
Prerequisites		
Course content	Analysis of the works of Charlie Parker and Gill Evans, with the emphasis on the specific melodic, harmonic and rhythmic features. Transcriptions will be made, as well as performances of themes.	
Programme objectives	1.A.3, 1.B.3, 1.B.4, 1.C.7	
Course objectives	Analysis of the works of Charlie Parker and Gill Evans, with the emphasis on the specific melodic, harmonic and rhythmic features. Transcriptions will be made, as well as performances of themes.	
Credits	1,5 ECTS	
Level	Bachelor	
Work form	Group lessons	
Literature	Literature will be provided by the teacher	
Language	English	
Scheduling	75 minutes per week, 2 periods of 9 weeks	
Date, time & venue	See ASIMUT	
Teachers	Erik Albjerg	

Contact information	Suzanne Konings - Head of Music Theory (s.konings@koncon.nl)	
Assessment	This course is assessed using the following assignment. The	
	assignment needs to be passed in order to pass this course.	
Assignment	Assignment 1	
Assignment type	Exam	
Assignment description	Analysis of solo's and a presentation	
Assignment requirements		
Assignment planning	At the end of the course	
Assessment criteria	For the assessment criteria, see Appendix Assessment Criteria	
	Musicianship Skills Courses in this handbook.	
Weighting	100%	
Grading scale	Numeric	
Re-assignment description	Same as assignment(s) above	
Re-assignment planning	Re-assignments take place in semester 2, see the Year Schedule	
	for the exact weeks	

# Appendix 1: Framework: Minor Classical Music, Minor Early Music, Minor Jazz, Minor Vocal Studies

#### Framework Minor Classical Music, Minor Early Music, Minor Jazz and Minor Vocal Studies

NB: Only a horizontal combination is possible. For example: when you study Classical Flute, you can only choose Traverso or Jazz Flute.

x = this instrument is not available in that department

\* = this instrument can only be chosen in consultation with the Head of the Department NB 2: Classical Music / Early Music vocal students can choose a minor Jazz Vocal. Jazz vocals (and all instrumentalists with some singing experience) can do a minor Voice (not a minor Voice Classical Music/Early Music!).

NB 3: these minors may also be selected by students from the Creative Departments (upon audition).

<b>Minor Classical Music</b>	Minor Early Music	Minor Jazz	Vocal Studies
Choice	Choice	Choice	
Classical Flute	Traverso/	Jazz Flute	
	Recorder		
Classical Oboe	Baroque Oboe	*	
Classical Clarinet	Baroque Clarinet	Jazz Clarinet	
Classical Bassoon	Baroque Bassoon	*	
Classical Saxophone	Х	Jazz Saxophone	
Classical Horn	Natural Horn	*	
Classical Trumpet	Natural Trumpet	Jazz Trumpet	
Classical Trombone	Baroque Trombone	Jazz Trombone	
Classical Tuba	Х	*	
Classical Percussion	X	Vibraphone	
Classical Harp	Baroque Harp	*	
Classical Guitar	Lute	Jazz Guitar	
Classical Accordion	Х	*	
Classical Piano	Fortepiano/	Jazz Piano	
	Clavecimbel/		
	Organ		
Classical Violin	Baroque Violin	Jazz Violin	
Classical Viola	Baroque Viola	Jazz Viola	
Classical Cello	Baroque Cello/	Jazz Cello	
	Viola da Gamba		
Classical Double Bass	Violone	Jazz Double Bass	
		Jazz Voice	Minor Voice

## Appendix 2: Minor Early Music – Related Instrument

Main subject	Related	Alternative	
Baroque violin	Viola	Viola da gamba	
Baroque viola	Violin		
Baroque cello	Viola da gamba	Violone	
Viola da gamba	Baroque cello	Violone	
Violone	Viola da gamba		
Traverso	Recorder		
Recorder	Traverso	Oboe/Bassoon	
Oboe	Recorder		
Bassoon	Dulcian	Recorder/Oboe	
Harpsichord	Fortepiano	Organ	
Fortepiano	Harpsichord	Organ	
Organ	Harpsichord		
Trombone	Natural Trumpet/Slide Trumpet		
Natural Trumpet	Natural Horn		
Natural Horn	Natural Trumpet		

Department. You may audition to enter the minor Classical Music or Jazz.

# Appendix 3: Assessment Criteria & Rubric – Piano elective

Assessment criteria	Fail		Pass
Choice of repertoire	The performed piece is too easy for the student	The performed piece is at the upper limit of what the student can do	The performed piece matches well with the student's level of ability
Musical overview, including phrasing and expression	The student dutifully plays all the notes without much expression and with little sense of style	The student plays with direction and expression and shows understanding of style	The student plays very expressively and in style
Correct use of pedal	The student is not yet able to use the pedal and make differences in colour and dynamics	The student uses the pedal and already makes differences in timbre and dynamics	The student plays with correct pedal use and applies differences in timbre and dynamics to emphasise the character of the music
Tempo	The student plays the piece too slowly at an unconvincing pace	The student plays the piece at a convincing pace that suits the character of the piece but is not yet steady	The student plays the piece at a convincing pace that suits the character of the piece and is very steady
Convincing musicality on the piano	The student is not able to convey their musicality on the piano	The student is able to show their musicality on the piano but the finish/refinement of the piece could be better	The student is clearly very musical, is able to show this on the piano, and has properly refined the piece
Preparation & collaboration: listening and reacting to soloist	The accompaniment was insufficiently prepared together and there was no real cooperation and interaction	The performance was reasonably well prepared and there was real cooperation and interaction	The performance was excellently prepared and there was good cooperation as well as interaction and adaptability of the pianist
Overall finish and refinement of the piece	The student did not master the notes and therefore could not listen well to the soloist	The student knew their own part well and was able to listen to the soloist	The student knew their own part very well and therefore was able to properly listen to the soloist and breathe with the soloist
Balance between piano and soloist	The balance between piano and soloist was not good, the pianist was much too loud or much too soft	The balance between piano and soloist was reasonably good, only here and there the pianist was too loud or too soft	The balance between piano and soloist was excellent, the pianist was never too loud or too soft

# Appendix 4: Assessment Criteria Musicianship Skills Courses

\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	0.10	Dave musicipachia for this love!
Very good	9-10	Rare musicianship for this level.
		Original improvisation.
		Exceptional accuracy demonstrated in performance.
		Fluent and confident realisations of assignments.
		Exceptional application of high level of aural ability.
		Accurate throughout.
		Musically perceptive.
		Confident response in assignments.
		<ul> <li>Highly accurate notes and intonation.</li> </ul>
		Fluent rhythmic accuracy.
		Demonstrates a very high level of understanding of musical concepts.
		<ul> <li>Demonstrates a very high level of aural awareness and musical literacy.</li> </ul>
Good	8	<ul> <li>Musicianship skills of a consistently good level.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Controlled and assured improvisations with ability to lead and to be</li> </ul>
		led.
		<ul> <li>Although not without fault, a generally high level of accuracy is</li> </ul>
		maintained throughout in the assignments.
		<ul> <li>Good overall aural ability demonstrated.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Strengths significantly outweigh weaknesses.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Musically aware.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Secure response in assignments.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Largely accurate notes and intonation.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Good sense of rhythm and stable pulse.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Demonstrates a good level of understanding of musical concepts.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Demonstrates a good level of aural awareness and musical literacy.</li> </ul>
Sufficient	5,5-7	<ul> <li>If not always consistent, a reasonable general level of accuracy in</li> </ul>
		performance. Improvisation with some degree of fluency or some
		elementary ability to improvise alone and in ensemble.
		<ul> <li>Errors do not significantly detract.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Acceptable overall aural ability demonstrated.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Strengths just outweigh weaknesses.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Cautious response in assignments.</li> </ul>
		o Generally correct notes and sufficiently reliable intonation to maintain
		tonality. Overall rhythmic accuracy and generally stable pulse.
		<ul> <li>Demonstrates an acceptable level of aural awareness, musical literacy</li> </ul>
		and ability to discuss musical concepts, although there may be some
		inaccuracies.
Not sufficient	5 or	The work and the performance does not reveal sound musicianship
	lower	skills. Inconsistent and too often flawed.
		<ul> <li>Faltering improvisations often outside of the prescribed parameters.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Limited ability to hear and reproduce elements of music.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Little grasp of the assignments.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Weaknesses outweigh strengths.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Uncertain or vague response in assignments.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Frequent note errors and insufficiently reliable intonation to maintain</li> </ul>
		tonality. Inaccurate rhythm and irregular pulse.
		<ul> <li>Demonstrates a limited level of aural awareness, musical literacy and</li> </ul>
		ability to discuss musical concepts.
		<ul> <li>No work offered.</li> </ul>
	1	

# Appendix 5: Assessment Criteria Critical Music Studies

Very good	9-10	<ul> <li>Shows a deep understanding of the topic with fully developed arguments.</li> <li>Very good articulation of position or arguments.</li> <li>Presents evidence that is relevant and accurate to support arguments.</li> <li>Fully discusses implications of the argument or position.</li> <li>There is logic in the progression of ideas.</li> <li>Comprehensive knowledge of the topic, a sustained high level of critical analysis combined with a genuine originality of approach.</li> <li>Always contributes to the discussion in class by raising thoughtful questions, analysing relevant issues, building on other's ideas.</li> </ul>
Good	8	<ul> <li>Shows a good understanding of the topic, but not always fully developed arguments.</li> <li>Good articulation of position or arguments.</li> <li>Presents evidence that is mostly relevant and mostly accurate.</li> <li>Adequately discusses implications of the argument or position.</li> <li>There is logic in the progression of ideas.</li> <li>Consistent and fluent discussion of the topic.</li> <li>Contributes to the discussion in class by raising thoughtful questions, analysing relevant issues, building on other's ideas.</li> </ul>
Sufficient	5,5-7	<ul> <li>Shows a superficial understanding of the topic, and no arguments.</li> <li>Articulation of position or arguments that may be unfocused or ambiguous.</li> <li>Does not present evidence that is very relevant and accurate, but is able to comment when asked about this.</li> <li>Ideas may be somewhat disjointed or not always flow logically, making it a bit difficult to follow.</li> <li>Weaknesses in understanding and discussing the topic.</li> <li>Rarely contributes to the discussion in class by raising thoughtful questions, analysing relevant issues, building on other's ideas.</li> </ul>
Not sufficient	5 or lower	<ul> <li>Shows no understanding of the topic and no arguments.</li> <li>No articulation of position or arguments.</li> <li>Presentation of evidence that is irrelevant and inaccurate, and is not able to comment when asked about this.</li> <li>Ideas are disjointed and do not flow logically, making it very difficult to follow. Never contributes to the discussion in class by raising thoughtful questions, analysing relevant issues, building on other's ideas.</li> <li>No work offered.</li> </ul>

